

Manufacturing Plant: Via Benessea, 29/B

17035 - Cisano sul Neva (SV) www.narda-sts.it Tel.: +39 0182 58641 S.r.I. Socio Unico Fax: +39 0182 586400

nardait.support@narda-sts.it narda-sts@onlinepec.it



User's Manual LR-01

LOGGER REPEATER

EQUIPMENT SERIAL NUMBER

You can find the Serial Number on the rear panel of the instrument. Serial Number is in the form: 0000X00000. The first four digits and the letter are the Serial Number prefix, the last five digits are the Serial Number suffix. The prefix is the same for identical instruments, it changes only when a configuration change is made to the instrument. The suffix is different for each instrument.

Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - Copyright © NARDA 2024



NOTE:

® Names and Logo are registered trademarks of Narda Safety Test Solutions GmbH - Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

CAUTION

If the instrument is used in any other way than as described in this User's Manual, it may become unsafe.

Before using this product, the related documentation must be read with great care and fully understood to familiarize with all the safety prescriptions.

To ensure the correct use and the maximum safety level, the User shall know all the instructions and recommendations contained in this document.

WARNING

This product is a Safety Class III instrument according to IEC classification and has been designed to meet the requirements of EN61010-1 (Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use).

In accordance with the IEC classification, the power supply of this product meets requirements Safety Class II and Installation Category II (having double insulation and able to carry out mono-phase power supply operations).

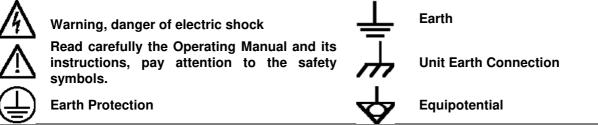
It complies with the requirements of Pollution Class II (usually only non-conductive pollution). However, occasionally it may become temporarily conductive due to condense on it.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL AND SAFETY SYMBOLS :



You now own a high-quality instrument that will give you many years of reliable service. Nevertheless, even this product will eventually become obsolete. When that time comes, please remember that electronic equipment must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. This product conforms to the WEEE Directive of the European Union (2002/96/EC) and belongs to Category 9 (Monitoring and Control Instruments). You can return the instrument to us free of charge for proper environment friendly disposal. You can obtain further information from your local Narda Sales Partner or by visiting our website at www.narda-sts.it .



EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS USED IN THIS DOCUMENT



The DANGER sign draws attention to a serious risk to a person's safety, which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. All the

WARNING





precautions must be fully understood and applied before proceeding.

The WARNING sign indicates a hazardous situation, which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. All the precautions must be fully understood and applied before proceeding.

The CAUTION sign indicates a hazardous situation, which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

The NOTICE sign draws attention to a potential risk of damage to the apparatus or loss of data.

The NOTE sign draws attention to important information.





Contents

Safety recommendations and instructions	VIII
EC Declaration of Conformity LR-01	IX
EC Declaration of Conformity SMARTS AMC	Х

1 General information	Page
1.1 Documentation	1-1
1.2 LR-01 Logger Repeater	1-1
1.3 LR-01 Standard accessories	1-2
1.4 LR-01 Optional accessories	1-2
1.5 Others accessories	1-2
1.6 LR-01 Main specifications	1-3
1.7 LR-01 panels	1-4
1.8 Field Probes	1-5

3 Narda Probes Manager Software installation	Page
3.1 Introduction	3-1
3.2 Hardware requirements	3-1
3.3 Installation	3-1



42 Probe manager control window. 4-6 4.2.1 Release. 4-7 4.2.2 Release. 4-7 4.2.3 About. 4-7 4.2.4 Serial number. 4-7 4.2.5 Compass. 4-9 4.2.5 2 Compass. 4-9 4.2.5 2 Compass. 4-9 4.2.6 Appearance. 4-10 4.2.7 Virieless connection. 4-11 4.2.7.7 Uviri connection. 4-11 4.2.7.7 Uvirielooth connection. 4-13 4.2.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only). 4-14 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.3.1 Display Live measurements on the main window. 4-18 4.3.1 VZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency. Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-25 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF 4-26 4	4 Narda Probes Manager Operating instruction 4.1 Introduction	Page 4-1
4.2.2 Release. 4-7 4.2.3 About. 4-7 4.2.4 Serial number. 4-7 4.2.5 Calibrations sensor. 4-8 4.2.5.1 Altimeter. 4-8 4.2.5.1 Altimeter. 4-9 4.2.6 Appearance. 4-10 4.2.7 Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.7 Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.7 Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.7 J Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.7 J Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.7 J Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-14 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.1 Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window. 4-18 4.3.1 XVZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Facing Rate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency. Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26	4.2 Probe manager control window	
42.3 About 4-7 42.4 Serial number. 4-7 42.5 Calibrations sensor. 4-8 42.5 La Nimeter. 4-8 42.5 Calibrations sensor. 4-9 42.5 Calibrations sensor. 4-9 42.5 Sa Date&Time. 4-9 42.6 Appearance. 4-9 42.7 Wifesses connection. 4-11 42.7 V Wife connection 4-13 42.7 Sa Date&Time. 4-14 42.7 Subtooth connection 4-13 42.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.2.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.2.10 Averaging Period. 4-18 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.3 Reading Fate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.2 Adving Live measurements. 4-27 4.4 Saving Live measurements. 4-27	4.2.1 Languages	
42.4 Serial number. 4.7 42.5 Calibrations sensor. 4.8 42.5.1 Altimeter. 4.8 42.5.2 Compass. 4.9 42.5.3 Date&Time. 4.9 42.5.4 Appearance. 4.10 42.7 1 Wife loss connection. 4.11 42.7 1 Wife connection. 4.11 42.7 1 Wife connection. 4.11 42.7 2 Bluetooth connection. 4.13 42.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only). 4.14 42.9 Alarms. 4.15 4.21 10 Averaging Period. 4.17 4.21 10 Averaging Period. 4.17 4.21 10 Averaging Period. 4.18 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4.18 4.3.3 Sample. 4.22 4.3.4 Siter (for 8053 probes only). 4.22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4.23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4.26 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4.26 4.3.8 Winimized UI. 4.26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4.26 4.3.10 Device OFF 4.26 4.3.2 Samg Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4.29 4.5.1 Settings. 4.30 <td></td> <td></td>		
4.2.5.1 Altimeter. 4.8 4.2.5.2 Compass. 4.9 4.2.5.2 Compass. 4.9 4.2.6 Appearance. 4.10 4.2.7 Wireless connection. 4.11 4.2.7 1 Wifi connection. 4.11 4.2.7 2 Bluetoth connection. 4.13 4.2.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only). 4.14 4.2.9 Alarms. 4.15 4.10 Averaging Period. 4.17 4.2.1 0 Averaging Period. 4.17 4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window. 4.18 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4.18 4.3.2 Sample. 4.22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4.22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4.22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4.23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4.26 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4.26 4.3.8 Hold/Run 4.26 4.3.9 Hold/Run 4.26 4.3.1 Exit. 4.26 4.3.2.5 Video Averaging. 4.30 4.5.4 Saving Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4.29 4.5.1 Settings. 4.30 4.5.2 Hold/Run		• •
4.2.5.1 Altimeter. 4.8 4.2.5.2 Compass 4.9 4.2.5.3 Date & Time. 4.9 4.2.5.4 Appearance. 4.10 4.2.7 Wireless connection. 4.11 4.2.7 Wireless connection. 4.11 4.2.7 J Bluetooth connection. 4.13 4.2.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only). 4.14 4.2.9 Alarms. 4.15 4.2.1 0 Averaging Period. 4.17 4.3.1 XYZTotal. 4.18 4.3.2 Sample. 4.22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4.22 4.3.3 Factoric (for 8053 probes only). 4.22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4.22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4.23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4.26 4.3.1 NZUHun. 4.26 4.3.1 Device OFF. 4.26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4.26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4.26 4.3.1 aut blok 4.27 4.5 Saling Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4.23 4.5 Aving Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4.26 4.5.1 Secale. 4.31 4.5.5 Scale.<		• •
42.5.2 Compass. 4-9 42.6 Appearance. 4-10 42.6 Appearance. 4-10 42.7 X Wireless connection. 4-11 42.7 X Wireless connection. 4-11 42.7 X Wireless connection. 4-13 42.7 X Bluetooth connection. 4-13 42.7 X Bluetooth connection. 4-14 42.9 Alarms. 4-15 42.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window. 4-18 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Pate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.1 Exit. 4-26 4.3.1 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.1 Exit. 4-26 4.3.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Saving Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
4.2.5.3 Date&Time. 4-9 4.2.6 Appearance. 4-10 4.2.7 Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.7 Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only). 4-14 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.2.11 Battery voltage. 4-17 4.2.12 Daveraging Period. 4-17 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Ninimized UI. 4-26 4.3.1 I Exit. 4-26 4.3.1 Device OFF. 4-26 4.4 Saving Live measurements. 4-27 4.4 Saving Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-31 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Cale. 4-31		
4.2.7 Wireless connection. 4-11 4.2.7.1 Wifi connection. 4-11 4.2.7 2 Bluetooth connection. 4-13 4.2.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only) 4-14 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-17 4.2.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window. 4-18 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-25 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.1 Device OFF. 4-26 4.4 Saving Live measurements. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5 Aving Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5 Aving Marker. 4-30 4.5.5 Cale 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Cale Gormat	4.2.5.3 Date&Time	4-9
4.2.7.1 Wifi connection. 4-11 4.2.7.2 Bluetooth connection. 4-13 4.2.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only). 4-14 4.2.9 Varms. 4-15 4.2.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.2.11 Battery voltage. 4-17 4.2.11 Battery voltage. 4-17 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.4.5 Asing Live measurements. 4-27 4.5 Isplay Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33	4.2.6 Appearance	
4.2.7.2 Bluetooth connection. 4-13 4.2.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only). 4-14 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.2.11 Battery voltage. 4-17 4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window. 4-18 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF 4-26 4.4 Saving Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6 Logger saving. 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-36	4.2.7 Wireless connection	
4.2.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only). 4-14 4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.2.11 Battery voltage. 4-17 4.3.0 txyZrotal. 4-18 4.3.1 txyZrotal. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.4.3 NU bevice OFF. 4-26 4.4.3 Auto save txt. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Detvice OFF. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Varker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.4 Save. 4-33 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Stop Log. 4-34		
4.2.9 Alarms. 4-15 4.2.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 4.2.11 Battery voltage. 4-17 4.2.11 Battery voltage. 4-17 4.3.1 Sigplay Live measurements on the main window. 4-18 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-25 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.3 Nimized UI. 4-26 4.3.4 Noing Live measurements. 4-27 4.4 Saving Live measurements. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger). 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-35 4.6.3 Only press butto	4.2.7.2 Bluetooth connection	
42.10 Averaging Period. 4-17 42.11 Battery voltage 4-17 4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window. 4-18 4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.5 Saving Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5 I Settings 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every). 4-36		
4.2 11 Battery voltage 4-17 4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window	4.2.9 Alams	
4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window. 4-18 4.3.1 XYZ/Total	4.2.11 Battery voltage	
4.3.1 XYZ/Total. 4-18 4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Rate 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-26 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.10 Joe vice OFF 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.10 Saving Live measurements. 4-27 4.4.1 Auto save txt. 4-27 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33	4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window	
4.3.2 Sample. 4-22 4.3.3 Reading Rate. 4-22 4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-25 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.4 Saving Live measurements. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-31 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.2 Logger saving. 4-36 4.6.3 Only press button. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37		4-18
4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only). 4-22 4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-25 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.4.5 Stoplay Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-27 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-31 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.5.6 Stoping measurements on LR	4.3.2 Sample	4-22
4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph. 4-23 4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-25 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.4.1 Auto save txt. 4-27 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.1 Logger saving. 4-35 4.6.3 Only press button. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update Firmware. 5-1 6 Unin	4.3.3 Reading Rate	
4.3.6 Video Averaging. 4-25 4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.4 Saving Live measurements. 4-27 4.4 Saving Live measurements. 4-27 4.4 Lauto save txt. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6.8 toring measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger). 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.8 Contribute firmware. 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and software Page 5.1 Update firmware. 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2	4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only)	
4.3.7 Max Hold. 4-26 4.3.8 Minimized UI. 4-26 4.3.9 Hold/Run. 4-26 4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.4.1 Auto save txt. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger). 4-34 4.6.2 Logger acquisition. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and software 6-1 6.1 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2 7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-1 7.3	4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated unit and Show limits graph.	. =•
4.3.8 Minimized UI		
4.3.9 Hold/Run		
4.3.10 Device OFF. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.4.1 Auto save txt. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-35 4.6.2 Logger saving. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware. 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.1 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2 7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-1 7.3 LNO1 Manager Main window. 7-2 7.3 1 Menu. 7-3 7.3 1 Ve Measurements.<		•
4.3.11 Exit. 4-26 4.4 Saving Live measurements. 4-27 4.1 Auto save txt. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger). 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-35 4.6.2 Logger saving. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2 7.1 Introduction. 7-1 7.2 Installation. 7-1 7.3 LRO1 Manager Map Noindow. 7-2 <td></td> <td>•</td>		•
4.4 Saving Live measurements 4-27 4.4.1 Auto save txt. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot) 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6.8 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger) 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-35 4.6.2 Logger saving. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.6 Storp Log. 4-37 4.6.6 Storp Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2 7.1 Introduction. 7-1		•
4.4.1 Auto save txt. 4-27 4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot). 4-29 4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.2 Logger saving. 4-35 4.6.3 Only press button. 4-36 4.6.4 Logger format. 4-37 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and software 6-1 6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 7-1 7.1 Introduction. 7-1 7.2 Installation. 7-1 7.3 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-2 7.3.1 Menu. 7-3 7.3.2 Technical data. 7-4 7.3.4 Lo	4.4 Saving Live measurements	4-27
4.5.1 Settings. 4-30 4.5.2 Hold/Run. 4-30 4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-30 4.5.5 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.5.6 Save. 4-34 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.5.6 Save. 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.1 Logger saving. 4-35 4.6.3 Only press button. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.4 Firm based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 U	4.4.1 Auto save txt	4-27
4.5.2 Hold/Run	4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (Plot)	
4.5.3 Reset. 4-30 4.5.4 Marker. 4-31 4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger). 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.2 Logger saving. 4-35 4.6.3 Only press button. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware Page 5.1 Update Firmware. 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and software 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2 7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-1 7.3 LR01 Manager Main window. 7-2 7.3 1.1 Settings. 7-3 7.3.2 Technical data. 7-4 7.3.4 Logger and Save measurements. 7-5	4.5.1 Settings	
4.5.4 Marker 4-31 4.5.5 Scale 4-31 4.5.6 Save 4-33 4.5.7 Exit 4-33 4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger) 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition 4-35 4.6.2 Logger saving 4-35 4.6.3 Only press button 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button 4-38 5 Update firmware 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and software Page 6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager 6-2 7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-1 7.2 Installation 7-2 7.3 1.1 Settings 7-3 7.3.2 Technical data 7-4 7.3.4 Logger and Save measurements 7-5		
4.5.5 Scale. 4-31 4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger). 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.2 Logger saving. 4-35 4.6.3 Only press button. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and software 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2 7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-1 7.2 Installation. 7-1 7.3 I.1 Settings. 7-3 7.3.1.1 Settings. 7-3 7.3.2 Technical data. 7-4 7.3.4 Logger and Save measurements. 7-6		
4.5.6 Save. 4-33 4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger) 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.2 Logger saving. 4-35 4.6.3 Only press button. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and software 6-1 6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC. 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2 7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-1 7.3 Installation. 7-1 7.3 INenu. 7-3 7.3.1.1 Settings. 7-3 7.3.2 Technical data 7-4 7.3.4 Logger and Save measurements. 7-6		
4.5.7 Exit. 4-33 4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger). 4-34 4.6.1 Logger acquisition. 4-34 4.6.2 Logger saving. 4-35 4.6.3 Only press button. 4-36 4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware Page 5.1 Update Firmware. 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and software 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2 7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-1 7.2 Installation. 7-1 7.3 LNO1 Manager Main window. 7-2 7.3.1.1 Settings. 7-3 7.3.2 Technical data. 7-4 7.3.4 Logger and Save measurements. 7-5		
4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger)		
4.6.1 Logger acquisition	4.6 Storing measurements on LR-01 memory (Logger)	4-34
4.6.3 Only press button	4.6.1 Logger acquisition	4-34
4.6.4 Time based (Every) 4-36 4.6.5 Log format. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.6 Start Log. 4-37 4.6.7 Stop Log. 4-37 4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button. 4-38 5 Update firmware Page 5.1 Update Firmware 5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and software 6-1 6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager. 6-2 7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-1 7.3 LR01 Manager Main window. 7-2 7.3.1.1 Settings. 7-3 7.3.2 Technical data. 7-4 7.3.4 Logger and Save measurements. 7-6		
4.6.5 Log format	•••	
4.6.6 Start Log		
4.6.7 Stop Log.4-374.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button.4-38 5 Update firmwarePage 5.1 Update Firmware.5-1 6 Uninstalling driver and softwarePage 6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC.6-16.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager.6-2 7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction 7-17.3 LR01 Manager Main window.7-27.3.1.1 Settings.7-37.3.2 Technical data.7-47.3.4 Logger and Save measurements.7-6		-
4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button.4-385 Update firmwarePage5.1 Update Firmware.5-16 Uninstalling driver and softwarePage6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC.6-16.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager.6-27 LR01 Manager APP Operating instructionPage7.1 Introduction.7-17.2 Installation.7-17.3 LR01 Manager Main window.7-27.3.1 Settings.7-37.3.2 Technical data.7-47.3.4 Logger and Save measurements.7-6		-
5 Update firmwarePage5.1 Update Firmware5-16 Uninstalling driver and softwarePage6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC6-16.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager6-27 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction7-17.2 Installation7-17.3 LR01 Manager Main window7-27.3.1.1 Settings7-37.3.2 Technical data7-47.3.4 Logger and Save measurements7-6		
5.1 Update Firmware5-16 Uninstalling driver and softwarePage6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC.6-16.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager.6-27 LR01 Manager APP Operating instructionPage7.1 Introduction.7-17.2 Installation.7-17.3 LR01 Manager Main window.7-27.3.1.1 Settings.7-37.3.2 Technical data.7-47.3.3 Live Measurements.7-57.3.4 Logger and Save measurements.7-6		_
6 Uninstalling driver and softwarePage6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC.6-16.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager.6-27 LR01 Manager APP Operating instructionPage7.1 Introduction.7-17.2 Installation.7-17.3 LR01 Manager Main window.7-27.3.1 Menu.7-37.3.2 Technical data.7-47.3.4 Logger and Save measurements.7-6		
6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC	-	5-1
6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager.6-27 LR01 Manager APP Operating instructionPage7.1 Introduction.7-17.2 Installation.7-17.3 LR01 Manager Main window.7-27.3.1 Menu.7-37.3.1.1 Settings.7-37.3.2 Technical data.7-47.3.3 Live Measurements.7-57.3.4 Logger and Save measurements.7-6	6 Uninstalling driver and software	Page
7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instructionPage7.1 Introduction.7-17.2 Installation.7-17.3 LR01 Manager Main window.7-27.3.1 Menu.7-37.3.1.1 Settings.7-37.3.2 Technical data.7-47.3.3 Live Measurements.7-57.3.4 Logger and Save measurements.7-6		
7.1 Introduction	6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager	6-2
7.2 Installation	7 LR01 Manager APP Operating instruction	Page
7.3 LR01 Manager Main window		
7.3.1 Menu		
7.3.1.1 Settings		
7.3.2 Technical data		-
7.3.3 Live Measurements		-
7.3.4 Logger and Save measurements		
		-
		-



Contents



8 Using of LR-01 with WearOS (Smartwatch) 8.1 Introduction	Page 8-1 8-2 8-2 8-3 8-4 8-5
 9 Command protocol 9.1 Introduction	Page 9-1 9-3 9-5 9-22 9-32 9-33 9-33 9-33 9-33 9-34 9-35 9-37 9-38
10 Accessories 10.1 Introduction 10.2 Preliminary inspection. 10.3 Work environment. 10.4 Return for repair 10.5 Cleaning. 10.6 USB-OC Optical USB Converter 10.6.1 Introduction. 10.7 LR01-8059 Adapter 10.7.1 Introduction. 10.7.2 Installation. 10.7.1 Introduction. 10.8 LR01-8053 Adapter 10.8.1 Introduction. 10.8.2 Installation. 10.9 TR-02A Tripod. 10.9 TR-02A Tripod. 10.10 TT-01 Fiber Glass Telescopic Support. 10.11 Introduction. 10.12 Shoulder sling 10.12 Shoulder sling 10.12 Shoulder sling 10.13 SMARTS AMC Area Monitor Compact 10.13.1 Introduction 10.13.2 Standard Accessories. 10.13.3 Optional Accessories. 10.13.4 Main specification. 10.13.5 AMC Wall supporto bracket and Interface. 10.13.7.1 wall mounted installation 10.13.7.2 Tripod mounted installation 10.13.7.3 Roof mounted installation 10.13.7.4 Roof mounted installation 10.13.7.4 Roof mounted installation by Tripod AMC. 10.1	Page 10-1 10-1 10-1 10-2 10-2 10-2 10-2 10-3 10-3 10-3 10-5 10-5 10-5 10-5 10-5 10-5 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-9 10-9 10-10 10-10 10-10 10-11 10-11 10-11 10-11 10-13 10-15 10-15 10-15 10-16 10-17 10-10 10-10 10-10 10-10 10-10 10-2 10-2
11 Service 11.1 Miscellaneous messages 11.2 Initial diagnostic	Page 11-1 11-2

V



Figures

Figure		Page
1-1	LR-01 Adapter and Probes	1-1
1-2	Top panel	1-4
1-3	Bottom panel	1-4
1-4	EP-1B-01 probe	1-9
1-5	EP-3B-01 probe	1-10
1-6		1-11
1-7	HP-1B-01 probe	1-12
	EP-4B-01 probe	
1-8	EP-1B-03 probe	1-13
1-9	EP-4B-02 probe	1-14
1-10	EP-1B-04 probe	1-15
1-11	EP-1B-05 probe	1-16
1-12	EP-1B-06 probe	1-17
1-13	EP-1B-08 probe	1-18
1-14	EHP-2B-01 probe	1-19
1-15	EHP-2B-02 probe	1-20
1-16	EHP-2B-03 probe	1-21
1-17	EHP-2B-04 probe	1-22
1-18	EHP-2B-05 probe	1-23
1-19	EHP-2B-06 probe	1-24
1-19		1-24
1-20	EHP-2B-07 probe	
	EHP-2B-08 probe	1-26
1-22	EP-330 probe	1-29
1-23	EP-33M probe	1-30
1.24	HP-102 probe	1-31
1-25	EP-105 probe	1-32
1-26	HP-032 probe	1-33
1-27	EP-301 probe	1-34
1-28	EP-183 probe	1-35
1-29	EP-408 probe	1-36
1-30	EP-44M probe	1-37
1-31	HP-050 probe	1-38
1-32	EP-300 probe	1-39
1-33	EP-33A probe	1-41
1-34		1-43
-	EP-33B probe	-
1-35	EP-33C probe	1-45
1-36	HP-051 probe	1-46
1-37	EP-201 probe	1-48
1-38	EP-333 probe	1-50
1-39	EP-645 probe	1-51
1-40	EP-745 probe	1-52
2-1	LR-01 link with USB-OC	2-3
2-2	LR-01 link with USB cable	2-4
2-3	LR-01 link with Wi-Fi connection	2-5
2-4	LR-01 link with Bluetooth connection	2-5
2-5	Accelerometer axes orientation	2-7
2-6	Typical Immunity test irradiation configuration	2-9
2-7	LR-01 in a multi-probe configuration	2-9
10-1	USB-OC adapters.	10-2
10-2	LR-01 with its 8059 adapter	10-3
10-3	LR-01 with its 8059 adapter and probe	10-3
10-4	LR01-8059 Adapter connectors	
		10-4
10-5	LR-01 with its 8053 adapter	10-5
10-6	LR-01 with its 8053 adapter and probe	10-5
10-7	LR01-8053 Adapter connectors	10-6
10-8	TR-02A Tripod	10-7
10-9	LR-01 with 8053 adapter and probe on the TR-02A	10-8
10-10	TT-01 Fiber Glass Telescopic Support	10-9
10-11	AC/DC Power Supply and battery charger	10-10
10-12	USB Cable – USB(A)/USB(C)	10-10
10-13	Shoulder sling	10-11
10-14	AMC Main unit	10-17
10-15	Wall support and Interface (Top view)	10-17
10-16	Interface Connectors detail (Bot view)	10-17
10-17	Programmable User's Port HD-15 female connector pinout	10-18
10-18	User's Port application example	10-18
10-19	AMC - Wall mounted	10-22
10-20	AMC on TR-02A	10-25
		10 20

VI



10-21	AMC on roof by Bracket	10-26
10-22	AMC on roof by Tripod AMC support	10-26
10-23	AMC in a multi-probe configuration	10-27
10-24	AMC link with Wi-Fi communication	10-27
10-25	AMC link with Bluetooth communication by smartwatch	10-28
10-26	AMC link with Bluetooth communication by mobile device	10-28
10-27	AMC Typical Immunity test irradiation configuration	10-28
10-28	Local Area Network with SMARTS AMC Managment software	10-29
10-29	External network with SMARTS AMC Managment software	10-29
10-30	AMC with Power Over Ethernet	10-30

Tables

Table Page 1-3 Technical specifications 1-1 1-2 8059 Field Probes 1-6 8053 Field Probes 1-3 1-7 SMARTS AMC Area Monitor Compact Field Probes 1-4 1-8 Technical Specifications of 8059 Field Probes 1-5 1-9 Technical Specifications of LR-01 and AMC Field Probes. 1-6 1-23 1-7 Technical Specifications of 8053 Field Probes 1-27 2-1 Led status..... 2-6 2-2 2-7 Manual Log Button status..... 2-3 2-7 Buzzer status..... 2-4 Accelerometer axes orientation..... 2-7 Query commands list 9-1 9-3 9-2 Setting commands list..... 9-4 9-3 Query commands meaning..... 9-5 9-4 Setting commands meaning..... 9-22 10-1 Technical specifications of the USB-OC..... 10-2 Technical specifications of the LR01-8059 adapter 10-2 10-410-3 Technical specifications of the LR01-8053 adapter 10-6 10-4 Technical specifications of the TR-02A Tripod..... 10-7 10-5 Technical specifications of the TT-01..... 10-9 10-6 Technical specifications of the AC/DC Power Supply 10-10 Technical specifications of the USB(A)/USB(C) Cable..... 10-7 10-10 10-8 Technical specifications of the Shoulder Sling 10-12 10-9 Technical specifications of the SMARTS AMC..... 10-16

VII



A WARNING SAFETY RECOMMENDATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS

This product has been designed, produced and tested in Italy, and it left the factory in conditions fully complying with the current safety standards. To maintain it in safe conditions and ensure correct use, these general instructions must be fully understood and applied before the product is used.

- When the device must be connected permanently, first provide effective grounding;
- If the device must be connected to other equipment or accessories, make sure they are all safely grounded;
- In case of devices permanently connected to the power supply, and lacking any fuses or other devices of mains protection, the power line must be equipped with adequate protection commensurate to the consumption of all the devices connected to it;
- In case of connection of the device to the power mains, make sure before connection that the voltage selected on the voltage switch and the fuses are adequate for the voltage of the actual mains;
- Devices in Safety Class I, equipped with connection to the power mains by means of cord and plug, can only be plugged into a socket equipped with a ground wire;
- Any interruption or loosening of the ground wire or of a connecting power cable, inside or outside the device, will cause a potential risk for the safety of the personnel;
- Ground connections must not be interrupted intentionally;
- To prevent the possible danger of electrocution, do not remove any covers, panels or guards installed on the device, and refer only to NARDA Service Centers if maintenance should be necessary;
- To maintain adequate protection from fire hazards, replace fuses only with others of the same type and rating;
- Follow the safety regulations and any additional instructions in this manual to prevent accidents and damages.



Dichiarazione di Conformità EC Declaration of Conformity

In accordo alla Decisione 768/2008/EC, conforme alle direttive EMC 2014/30/UE, Bassa Tensione 2014/35/UE e RoHS 2011/65/UE, ed anche alle norme ISO/IEC 17050-1 e 17050-2. *In accordance with the Decision 768/2008/EC, compliant to the Directives EMC 2014/30/UE, Low Voltage 2014/35/UE and* RoHS 2011/65/EU, *also compliant to the ISO/IEC standard 17050-1 and 17050-2*

ll costruttore The manufacturer	narda Safety Test Solutions S.r.l. Socio Unico	
Indirizzo <i>Address</i>	Via Benessea, 29 / B; I-17035 Cisano sul Neva (SV) - Italy	
cullo base della coguenti norme curence ermonizzate, enplicate con esite negitivo.		

sulla base delle seguenti norme europee armonizzate, applicate con esito positivo: based on the following harmonized European Standards, successfully applied:

EMC: <i>EMC:</i>	EN 301 489-1 (V2.2.3); EN 301 489-17 (V3.2.4); IEC EN 61326-1 (2021)	
Sicurezza: <i>Safety:</i>	IEC EN 62368-1 (2020); EN 61010-1 (2010)	
Radio: <i>Radio:</i>	EN 300 328 (V2.2.2)	
Salute: <i>Health:</i>	IEC EN 62311:2020; IEC EN 62479:2010	
dichiara, sotto la propria responsabilità, che il prodotto:		

dichiara, sotto la propria responsabilita, che il prodotto: declares, under its sole responsibility, that the product:

Descrizione Description	Ripetitore Registratore – Logger Repeater
Modello <i>Model</i>	LR-01

è conforme ai requisiti essenziali delle seguenti Direttive: conforms with the essential requirements of the following Directives:

Apparecchiature Radio RED	2014/53/EU	Compatibiltà Elettromagnetica EMC	2014/30/EU
Bassa Tensione <i>Low Voltage</i>	2014/35/EU	RoHS <i>RoHS</i>	2011/65/EU

Cisano sul Neva, 12 September 2022

Egon Stocca

General Manager



Dichiarazione di Conformità EU Declaration of Conformity

In accordo alla Decisione 768/2008/EC, conforme alle direttive RED 2014/53/UE, EMC 2014/30/UE, Bassa Tensione 2014/35/UE e RoHS 2011/65/UE, ed anche alle norme ISO/IEC 17050-1 e 17050-2. In accordance with the Decision 768/2008/EC, compliant to the Directives RED 2014/53/EU, EMC 2014/30/EU, Low Voltage 2014/35/EU and RoHS 2011/65/EU, also compliant to the ISO/IEC standard 17050-1 and 17050-2.

ll costruttore The manufacturer	narda Safety Test Solutions S.r.I. Socio Unico
Indirizzo <i>Address</i>	Via Benessea, 29 / B; I-17035 Cisano sul Neva (SV) - Italy

sulla base delle seguenti norme europee armonizzate, applicate con esito positivo: *based on the following harmonized European Standards, successfully applied:*

EMC: <i>EMC:</i>	EN 301 489-1 (V2.2.3); EN 301 489-17 (V3.2.4); IEC EN 61326-1 (2021)
Sicurezza: <i>Safety:</i>	IEC EN 62368-1 (2020); EN 61010-1 (2010)
Radio: <i>Radio:</i>	EN 300 328 (V2.2.2)
Salute: <i>Health:</i>	IEC EN 62311:2020; IEC EN 62479:2010

dichiara, sotto la propria responsabilità, che il prodotto: declares, under its sole responsibility, that the product:

Descrizione	STAZIONE DI MONITORAGGIO COMPATTA
Description	AREA MONITOR COMPACT
Modello	

ŚMARTS AMC/00

è conforme ai requisiti essenziali delle seguenti Direttive: conforms with the essential requirements of the following Directives:

Apparecchiature Radio RED	2014/53/EU	Compatibiltà Elettromagnetica EMC	2014/30/EU
Bassa Tensione Low Voltage	2014/35/EU	RoHS <i>RoHS</i>	2011/65/EU

Cisano sul Neva, 01 February 2024

Model

Х

Egon Stocca

General Manager

Safety considerations



1 – General information

1.1 Documentation

Logger Repeater

1.2 LR-01

The following documents are included in this Manual:

- A questionnaire to be sent to NARDA together with the apparatus should service be required.
- A checklist of the Accessories included in the shipment.

LR-01 is a programmable logger repeater connected to a Personal Computer via optical fiber cable (through USB-OC adapter) or wired USB cable or Wi-Fi connection with Probe Manager software (see Chapter 3, 4 and 5). The Bluetooth connection is available for Android and iOS device through LR-01 Manager App (see Chapter 7 and 8). With its internal rechargeable battery, it measures electric and magnetic fields through more than 32 different probes and immediately records and plots the results. The probes can be attached to the dedicated heavy-duty connector on the LR-01 via the specific adapter, which also features excellent shielding properties and can therefore be used at very high field strengths without interference. In addition to the standard Narda Probes Manager software delivered with the Logger Repeater, the communication and control protocol is freely available so users can fully control the LR-01 with their usual test software.

LR-01 provides also programmable on-board acoustic, visual and vibration alarms. It is an ideal solution for EMC applications, in chambers and TEM/GTEM cells, and in EMF applications.



Fig. 1-1 LR-01 Adapter and Probes



It is also available on the market the LR-01 Logger Repeater configured as a very compact Area Monitor Station (SMARTS AMC). Please refer to §10.13 of this manual for further information.

Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - © NARDA 2024

General information



1.3 LR-01 Standard accessories	 Standard accessories included with LR-01 are: USB Cable – USB(A)/USB(C) 2m AC/DC Converter with plug adapters Cable, FO Duplex, RP-02, 10 m USB-OC Optical Converter Conical Tripod support Software Media including User's Manual; Certificate of Calibration
1.4 LR-01 Optional accessories	LR-01 accessories supplied separately (on charge): • LR01-8053 Adapter • LR01-8053 Adapter • Connectors cover kit including: • 1 pc. Connextor cover • 1 pc. Screws 1/4"x5/8 • Cable, FO Duplex, RP-02/20, 20 m long • Cable, FO Duplex, RP-02/20, 20 m long • Cable, FO Duplex, RP-02/20, 20 m long • Carying case • EP-105 E-Field Sensor • EP-105 E-Field Sensor • EP-301 E-Field Sensor • EP-301 E-Field Sensor • EP-301 E-Field Sensor • EP-301 E-Field Sensor • EP-333 E-Field Sensor • EP-333 E-Field Sensor • EP-333 E-Field Sensor • EP-334 E-Field Sensor • EP-335 E-Field Sensor • EP-336 E-Field Sensor • EP-338 E-Field Sensor • EP-338 E-Field Sensor • EP-408 E-Field Sensor • EP-405 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-01 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-02 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-03 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-04 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-04 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-04 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-04 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-05 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-06 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-06 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-07 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-08 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-08 E-Field Sensor • EP-1B-01 E-Field Sensor • EP-2B-02 E and H-Field Sensor • EP-2B-02 E and H-Field Sensor • EP-2B-02 E and H-Field Sensor • EHP-2B-01 E and H-Field Sensor • EHP-2B-02 E and H-Field Sensor • EHP-2B-02 E and H-Field Sensor • EHP-2B-02 E and H-Field Sensor • EHP-2B-04 E and H-Field
1.5 Other accessories	Other accessories available on the market, like::SMARTS AMC Area Monitor CompactAntennas and Loops;

General information



	n not differently specified, the following specifications refers to an
· · ·	ting ambient temperature of 23°C and relative humidity of 50%.
Т	able 1-1 Technical specifications
Probe compatibility	8053 and 8059 standards
Interfaces	Optical (RP-02), USB (USB-C), WiFi (802.11 b/g/n), Bluetooth (5.0)
Optical fiber connection	Serial Optical Interface 115200 Baud
	RP02 connector up to 40 m (USB-OC)
Sampling time	Automatic from 0.3 s to 1 s ⁽¹⁾
Internal log interval	Settable from 1 sec to 1 hour, manually triggered, on adjustable threshold
Max data storage capability	Up to 250000 points ⁽²⁾
Probe depending specifications	Frequency range, Frequency flatness, Dynamic range, Resolution, Sensitivity, Accuracy, Overload, Measurement units, Detector, Sampling rate, Acquisition method
GPS module	GNSS module Satellite System GPS + QZSS + GLONASS + GALILEO
Supplementary data	
Battery voltage and capacity	
Data & Time	
Temperature	
Humidity (relative)	
Pressure	Internal sensor for reporting and logging
GPS coordinates	
Altitude	
Compass	
Speed	
Acceleration	
Warnings and Alarms notifications	Field, Probe, Temperature, Humidity, Battery, Communications
Alarms indication	Acoustic, visual, vibration, data log
Internal memory	256 Mb
Calibration ⁽³⁾	internal E ² PROM
Internal battery	3.7 V / 1320 mAh Li-Ion, rechargeable
Operating time ⁽⁴⁾	Stand alone mode up to 100 hours
	Optical mode ⁽⁵⁾ up to 60 hours BT mode ⁽⁵⁾ up to 20 hours
	WiFi mode ⁽⁵⁾ up to 10 hours
Recharging time	< 2.5 hours
External supply	5 VDC, Imax 600 mA
Firmware updating	Through the optical link
Self test	Automatic at power on
Operating temperature	-20 to +55 °C
Storage temperature	-30 to +75°C
Operating relative humidity ⁽⁶⁾	5 to 95 %
Ingress protection	IP42
	IP54 ⁽⁷⁾
Dimensions	φ 54 mm, L 116 mm
Weight	300 g
Tripod support	Threaded insert 1/4"

Specification are subject to change without notice

Probe depending (1)

In logger mode extended format (2)

Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month (3)

(4) Operating time depends on the driven probe, measure setting, and communication channel

Continuous communication worst case (5)

(6)

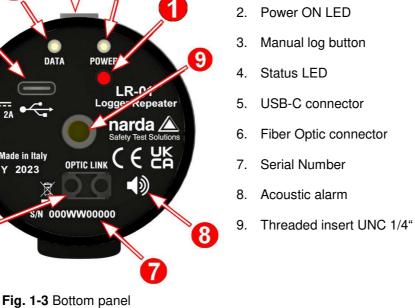
Without condensation LR-01 with Cover Connector kit optional accessory (7)





Legend:

- Robust bayonet connector
- GPS antenna
- Wireless antennas
- Visual Led (see §2.7)
- Manual log button
- Vibration alarm



NOTE

Compass heading 0 degrees (North) corresponds to the direction where the GPS antenna is located.



1.8 Field Probes LR-01 can measure and log fields detected by many electric and magnetic field probes.

Both the probes of the 8059 family and the probes of the 8053 family are compatible with the Logger Repeater, by means of the appropriate adapter. In addition, a series of probes, aimed at the use of Area Monitors has been developed, specifically for LR-01.

Narda EMF Area Monitor AMB-8059 has a set of electric and magnetic probes covering the frequency range from 10 Hz to 60 GHz.

PMM 8053B measurement system is complete with a series of electric and magnetic field probes in the frequency range from 5 Hz to 40 GHz.

LR-01 measurement system is equipped with a series of electric and magnetic field probes in the frequency range from 500 kHz to 60 GHz



General information



The following list shows the 8059 probes:

TABLE 1-2 8059 Field Probes		
Field Probe	Range of frequency	Reading
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-1B-01	100 kHz – 3 GHz	0.2 – 200 V/m
TRI-BAND ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-3B-01	100 kHz – 3 GHz	0.2 – 200 V/m
MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-1B-01	10 Hz – 5 kHz	50 nT – 200 μT
QUAD-BAND ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-4B-01	100 kHz – 3 GHz	0.03 – 200 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-1B-03	100 kHz – 7 GHz	0.2 – 200 V/m
QUAD-BAND ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-4B-02	100 kHz – 7 GHz	(0.03) 0.2 – 200 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-1B-04	10 Hz – 5 KHz	5 V/m – 20 kV/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-1B-05	300 kHz – 18 GHz	0.5 – 800 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-1B-06	300 kHz – 40 GHz	0.5 – 800 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-1B-08	100 kHz – 8 GHz	0.2 – 200 V/m
ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD	E: 500 kHz – 9.25 GHz	E: 0.1 (0.5) – 1000 %
SHAPED PROBE EHP-2B-01	H: 20 MHz – 1 GHz	H: 0.3 (1.5) – 1000 %
ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD	E: 500 kHz – 60 GHz	E: 0.1 (0.5) – 1000 %
SHAPED PROBE EHP-2B-02	H: 20 MHz – 1 GHz	H: 0.3 (1.5) – 1000 %
ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD	E: 1.34 MHz – 9.25 GHz	E: 0.1 (0.5) – 1000 %
SHAPED PROBE EHP-2B-03	H: 1 MHz – 1 GHz	H: 0.3 (1.5) – 1000 %
ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD	E: 1.34 MHz – 60 GHz	E: 0.1 (0.5) – 1000 %
SHAPED PROBE EHP-2B-04	H: 1 MHz – 1 GHz	H: 0.3 (1.5) – 1000 %

With EHP-2B shaped models of field probes, after selecting the desired limit, the repeater gives the percentage of level referred to it. Probes belonging to this group allow measurements compensation based on frequency.



If the frequency of the signal (applicable only for single-tone) to be measured is known, it is possible to apply an automatic flatness correction, and the LR-01 is also able to properly switch between linear (electric and magnetic field) and quadratic (power density) detection according to the standard and frequency. In other words, the field level evaluation becomes linear under 10 MHz (for both standard ICNIRP98 and SC6) or 30 MHz (for ICNIRP2020).



The following list shows the 8053 probes:

TABLE 1-3 8053 Field Probes		
Field Probes	Frequency range	Level range
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-105	100 kHz - 1000 MHz	0.05 - 50 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-300	100 kHz - 3 GHz	0.1 - 300 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-330	100 kHz - 3 GHz	0.3 - 300 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-301	100 kHz - 3 GHz	1 - 1000 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-333	100 kHz – 3.6 GHz	0.15 - 300 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-183	1 MHz – 18 GHz	0.8 - 800 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-408	1 MHz – 40 GHz	0.8 - 800 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-44M	100 kHz - 800 MHz	0.25 - 250 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-33M	700 MHz - 3 GHz	0.3 - 300 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-33A	925 MHz - 960 MHz	0.03 - 30 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-33B	1805 MHz - 1880 MHz	0.03 - 30 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-33C	2110 MHz - 2170 MHz	0.03 - 30 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-201	60 MHz – 12 GHz	3 – 500 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-645	100 kHz – 6.5 GHz	0.35 – 450 V/m
ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-745	100 kHz – 7 GHz	0.35 – 450 V/m
MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-032	0.1 - 30 MHz	0.01 - 20 A/m
MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-102	30 - 1000 MHz	0.01 - 20 A/m
MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-050	10 Hz – 5 kHz	10 nT – 40 μT
MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-051	10 Hz – 5 kHz	50 nT – 200 μT



The probes of the 8053 family have flatness compensation factors on board that can be applied when the signal source frequency is known, in order to make the measurement even more accurate.



TABLE 1-4 SMARTS AMC Area Monitor Compact Field Probes		
Field Probe	Range of frequency	Reading
ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD	E: 500 kHz – 9.25 GHz	E: 0.1 (0.5) - 1000 %
SHAPED PROBE EHP-2B-05	H: 20 MHz – 1 GHz	H: 0.3 (1.5) – 1000 %
ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD	E: 500 kHz – 60 GHz	E: 0.1 (0.5) - 1000 %
SHAPED PROBE EHP-2B-06	H: 20 MHz – 1 GHz	H: 0.3 (1.5) – 1000 %
ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD	E: 1.34 MHz – 9.25 GHz	E: 0.1 (0.5) – 1000 %
SHAPED PROBE EHP-2B-07	H: 1 MHz – 1 GHz	H: 0.3 (1.5) – 1000 %
ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELD	E: 1.34 MHz – 60 GHz	E: 0.1 (0.5) – 1000 %
SHAPED PROBE EHP-2B-08	H: 1 MHz – 1 GHz	H: 0.3 (1.5) – 1000 %

The following list shows the LR-01 specific probes, designed for SMARTS Area Monitor Compact:



The probes of this family are designed to achieve compact dimensions, useful for area monitoring, therefore resulting a good compromise between size and performance.



TABLE 1-5 Technical Specifications of 8059 Field Probes

ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-1B-01

Frequency range	0.1 – 3000 MHz
Reading range	0.2 – 200 V/m
Overload	600 V/m
Dynamic range	> 60 dB
Linearity	± 0.5 dB (0.5 to 100 V/m) @ 50 MHz
Resolution	0.01 V/m
Sensitivity	0.2 V/m
Flatness @ 20V/m	1 – 200 MHz ±0.8 dB
	150 kHz - 3 GHz ±1.5 dB
Anisotropy @ 6V/m	± 0.8 dB @ 50 MHz
	(typical 0.6 dB)
Rejection of magnetic field	> 20 dB
Temperature error	0.1 dB/°C
A/D conversion	On board
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom
Temperature sensor	On board
Dimensions	Length 450mm, diameter 55mm
Weight	180g



Fig. 1-4 EP-1B-01 probe



TRI-BAND ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-3B-01

	Wide band	Low pass	High pass
Frequency range	0.1 – 3000 MHz	0.1 – 862 MHz	933 – 3000 MHz
Reading range		0.2 – 200 V/m	
Overload		600 V/m	
Dynamic range		> 60 dB	
Linearity	± 0.5 dB (0.5 to 100 V/m) @ 50 MHz	± 0.5 dB (0.5 to 100 V/m)	± 0.5 dB (0.5 to 100 V/m)
Resolution		0.01 V/m	
Sensitivity		0.2 V/m	
Flatness @ 20V/m	1 – 200 MHz ±0.8 dB 150 kHz - 3 GHz ±1.5 dB	1 – 200 MHz ±0.8 dB 150 kHz - 862 MHz ±1.5 dB	933 – 3000 MHz ±1.5 dB
Aniastrony @ 6V/m	± 0.8 dB @ 50 MHz		+/- 0.8 dB @ 1 GHz
Anisotropy @ 6V/m	(typical	0.6 dB)	(typical 0.6 dB)
Attenuation out of band	Not applicable	933 MHz – 3 GHz > 23 dB	0.1 – 862 MHz > 23 dB
		(respect to 50 MHz)	(respect to 1 GHz)
Rejection of magnetic field	> 20 dB		
Temperature error	0.1 dB/°C		
A/D conversion	On board		
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom		
Temperature sensor	On board		
Dimensions	Length 450mm, diameter 55mm		
Weight	180g		



Fig. 1-5 EP-3B-01 Probe

General information



MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-1B-01

Frequency range	10 Hz – 5 kHz
Reading range	50 nT – 200 μT
Overload	> 1 mT
Dynamic range	> 72 dB
Linearity	± 0.5 dB (200 nT to 100 uT) @ 50 Hz
Resolution	1 nT
Sensitivity	50 nT
Flatness @ 40 Hz - 1 kHz	1 dB (typical 0.6)
Anisotropy @ 50 Hz 3µT	0.3 dB
Rejection of electric field	> 20 dB
A/D Conversion	On board
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom
Temperature sensor	On board
Dimensions	Length 83 mm, diameter 53 mm
Weight	110g



Fig. 1-6 HP-1B-01 Probe



QUAD-BAND ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-4B-01

	Wide band	EGSM 900 Band pass	EGSM 1800 Band pass	UMTS Band pass		
Frequency range	0.1 – 3000 MHz	925 – 960 MHz	1805 – 1880 MHz	2110 – 2170 MHz		
Level range	0.2 – 200 V/m	0.03 – 30 V/m				
Dynamic range	> 60 dB		> 60 dB			
Linearity	± 0.5 dB (0.5 to 100 V/m)		± 0.5 dB (0.06 to 20 V/m)			
Resolution		0.01	V/m			
Sensitivity	0.2 V/m		0.03 V/m			
Flatness @ 6 V/m	1 – 200 MHz +/-0.8 dB 0.15 MHz - 3 GHz +/-1.5 dB	925 – 960 MHz +0.5 / -2.5 dB	1805 MHz – 1880 MHz +0.5 / -2.5 dB	2110 – 2170 MHz +0.5 / -2.5 dB		
Anisotropy @ 3 V/m	± 0.8 dB @ 50 MHz (typical 0.6 dB)	± 0.8 dB (typical 0.6 dB) @ 942.5 MHz @ 1842.5 MHz		± 0.8 dB (typical 0.6 dB) @ 2140 MHz		
Out band attenuation	not applicable	RejectionRejectionto 1842 GSM = 25 dBto 942 GSM = 15 dBto 2140 UMTS = 25 dBto 2140 UMTS = 13 dB		Rejection to 942 GSM = 17 dB to 1842 GSM = 10 dB		
H filed rejection		> 20	dB			
Temperature error	0°C÷50°C	= ± 0.3 dB	-20°C÷0°C = - 0.1	1 dB / °C		
Center frequency drift	not applicable	$40^{\circ}C \div 60^{\circ}C = \pm 100$	kHz -20°C÷4	40°C = -100 kHz / °C		
A/D conversion	On board					
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom					
Temperature sensor	On board					
Size	Length 450 mm, diameter 55 mm					
Weight		210)g			



Fig. 1-7 EP-4B-01 probe



Frequency range	0.1 – 7000 MHz	
Reading range	0.2 – 200 V/m	
Overload	600 V/m	
Dynamic range	> 60 dB	
Linearity	± 0.5 dB (0.5 to 100 V/m) @ 50 MHz	
Resolution	0.01 V/m	
Sensitivity	0.2 V/m	
Flatness @ 20V/m	3 MHz - 200 MHz +/-0.8 dB	
	0.15 MHz - 3 GHz +/-1.5 dB	
	0.1 MHz - 6 GHz +/-2 dB	
Anisotropy @ 6V/m	± 0.8 dB @ 50 MHz	
	(typical 0.6 dB)	
Rejection of magnetic field	> 20 dB	
Temperature error	0.1 dB/°C	
A/D conversion	On board	
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom	
Temperature sensor	On board	
Dimensions	Length 450mm, diameter 55mm	
Weight	180g	



Fig. 1-8 EP-1B-03 probe



QUAD-BAND ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-4B-02

	Wide band	EGSM 900 Band pass	EGSM 1800 Band pass	UMTS Band pass		
Frequency range	0.1 – 7000 MHz	925 – 960 MHz	1805 – 1880 MHz	2110 – 2170 MHz		
Level range	0.2 – 200 V/m	0.03 – 30 V/m				
Dynamic range	> 60 dB		> 60 dB			
Linearity	± 0.5 dB (0.5 to 100 V/m) @ 50 MHz		± 0.5 dB (0.1 to 20 V/m)			
Resolution		0.01 V/	΄m			
Sensitivity	0.2 V/m		0.03 V/m			
Flatness @ 6 V/m	3 – 200 MHz +/-1.5 dB 0.15 MHz - 3 GHz +/-2 dB 0.1 MHz – 7 GHz +/- 3 dB	925 – 960 MHz +0.5 / -2.5 dB	1805 MHz – 1880 MHz +0.5 / -2.5 dB	2110 – 2170 MHz +0.5 / -2.5 dB		
Anisotropy @ 3 V/m	± 0.8 dB @ 50 MHz (typical 0.6 dB)	± 0.8 dB @ 942.5 MHz (typical 0.6 dB)	± 0.8 dB @ 1842.5 MHz (typical 0.6 dB)	± 0.8 dB @ 2140 MHz (typical 0.6 dB)		
Out of band attenuation	not applicable	Rejection to 1842 GSM = 25 dB to 2140 UMTS = 25 dB	Rejection to 942 GSM = 15 dB to 2140 UMTS = 13 dB	Rejection to 942 GSM = 17 dB to 1842 GSM = 10 dB		
H filed rejection		> 20 d	В			
Temperature error	0°C÷50°C = ± 0.3 dB -20°C÷0°C = - 0.1 dB / °C					
Center frequency drift	not applicable 40°C÷60°C = ± 100 kHz -20°C÷40°C = -100 kHz / °C					
A/D conversion	On board					
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom					
Temperature sensor	On board					
Size	Length 450 mm, diameter 55 mm					
Weight		210g				



Fig. 1-9 EP-4B-02 probe

General information



Frequency range	10 Hz – 5 kHz	
Level range	5 V/m – 20 kV/m	
Overload	> 30 kV/m	
Dynamic range	> 72 dB	
Resolution	0.1 V/m	
Sensitivity	5 V/m	
Flatness @ 100 V/m	1 dP (typical 0.5)	
(40 Hz - 1 kHz)	1 dB (typical 0,5)	
Anisotropy @ 100 V/m	0.5 dB @ 50 Hz	
Rejection of magnetic field	> 20 dB	
A/D Conversion	On board	
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom	
Temperature sensor	On board	
Dimensions	Length 77 mm, diameter 53 mm	
Weight	110g	



Fig. 1-10 EP-1B-04 probe



Frequency range	0.3 MHz – 18 GHz		
Reading range	0.5 – 800 V/m		
Overload	1200 V/m		
Dynamic range	> 64 dB		
Linearity	±0.5 dB (±0.3 typical) (1.2 V/m to 200 V/m) @ 200 MHz		
Resolution	0.01 V/m		
Sensitivity	0.5 V/m		
Flatness @ 6 V/m	1 MHz to 1 GHz ±1.5 dB		
	1 GHz to 12 GHz ±3 dB		
	12 GHz to 18 GHz ±4 dB		
Anisotropy @ 200 MHz	±0.8 dB (typical 0.5 dB @ 930 and 1800 MHz)		
Rejection of magnetic field	> 20 dB		
Temperature error	0.02 dB/°C		
A/D conversion	On board		
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom		
Temperature sensor	On board		
Dimensions	Length 450mm, diameter 55mm		
Weight	180g		



Fig. 1-11 EP-1B-05 probe



Frequency range	0.3 MHz – 40 GHz	
Reading range	0.5 – 800 V/m	
Overload	1200 V/m	
Dynamic range	> 64 dB	
Linearity	±0.5 dB (±0.3 typical) (1.2 V/m to 200 V/m) @ 200 MHz	
Resolution	0.01 V/m	
Sensitivity	0.5 V/m	
Flatness @ 6 V/m	1 MHz to 1 GHz ±1.5 dB	
	1 GHz to 12 GHz ±3 dB	
	12 GHz to 23 GHz ±4 dB	
	23 GHz to 40 GHz ±5 dB	
Anisotropy @ 200 MHz	±0.8 dB (typical 0.5 dB @ 930 and 1800 MHz)	
Rejection of magnetic field	> 20 dB	
Temperature error	0.02 dB/°C	
A/D conversion	On board	
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom	
Temperature sensor	On board	
Dimensions	Length 450mm, diameter 55mm	
Weight	180g	



Fig. 1-12 EP-1B-06 probe



Frequency range	0.1 MHz – 8 GHz			
Reading range	0.2 – 200 V/m			
Overload	600 V/m			
Dynamic range	> 60 dB			
Linearity	±0.5 dB (0.5 V/m to 100 V/m) @ 50 MHz			
Resolution	0.01 V/m			
Sensitivity	0.2 V/m			
Flatness @ 20 V/m	3 MHz - 200 MHz ±0.8 dB			
	0.15 kHz - 6 GHz ±2 dB			
	0.1 kHz - 8 GHz ±3 dB			
Anisotropy @ 6 V/m	±0.8 dB (typical 0.6 dB @ 50 MHz)			
Rejection of magnetic field	> 20 dB			
Temperature error	0.1 dB/°C			
A/D conversion	On board			
Calibration factors	On board E ² prom			
Temperature sensor	On board			
Dimensions	Length 450mm, diameter 55mm			
Weight	180g			



Fig. 1-13 EP-1B-08 probe

General information



DUAL-BAND ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC SHAPED FIELD PROBE EHP-2B-01 For ICNIRP 1998 and SC6 2015 *

			Electric Field	Magnetic Field	
	ICNIRP 1998	Occupational	0.5 – 9250 MHz		
-		General Public		00 1000 MUL	
Frequency range	000 0045	Controlled	3 – 9250 MHz	20 – 1000 MHz	
	SC6 2015	Uncontrolled			
Level range ⁽¹⁾	Occupational	/ Controlled	0.1 – 1000 %	0.3 – 1000 %	
	General Public	c / Uncontrolled	0.5 – 1000 %	1.5 – 1000 %	
Overload			2000) %	
Linearity ⁽²⁾	-		+/- 0.	5 dB	
Power (Amplitude)	Occupational	/ Controlled	40 (80) dB	35 (70) dB	
dynamic range	General Public	c / Uncontrolled	33 (66) dB	28 (56) dB	
Resolution	-		0.01	%	
Sonoitivity	Occupational	/ Controlled	0.1 %	0.3 %	
Sensitivity	General Public	c / Uncontrolled	0.5 %	1.5 %	
		Occupational	0.5 – 3 MHz +4/-2 dB		
	ICNIRP 1998		3 – 9250 MHz +/-3 dB		
Frequency flatness ⁽³⁾ (typ)		General Public	3 – 10 MHz +2/-3 dB 10 – 9250 MHz +/-3 dB	20 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB	
	SC6 2015	Controlled	10 - 9250 Miliz +/-3 dB		
		Uncontrolled	3 – 9250 MHz +/-3.5 dB		
Anisotropy ⁽⁴⁾		oncontrolled	+/- 0.	5 dB	
Temperature error ⁽⁴⁾			0.03 dB/°C	0.01 dB/°C	
Temperature sensor			On bo		
Field sensor			Triaxial orthogonal dipoles	Triaxial orthogonal loops	
A/D convertion			On board		
Calibration ⁽⁵⁾			internal E ² PROM		
Operating temperature			-20 to +55 °C		
Operating relative humidity ⁽⁶⁾			5 to 95 %		
Storage temperature			-30 to +75°C		
Dimensions			450 mm length, 55mm diameter		
Weight			200	g	

Specification are subject to change without notice

When not differently specified the following specifications are referred to operating ambient temperature 23°C and relative humidity 50%. Note (1): Power density referred.

Note (2): At 50 MHz on related level range 6dB above the noise floor

Note (3): Relative to 10% of the standard limit

Note (4): At 50 MHz / 10% of the standard limit Note (5): Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month

Note (6): Without condensation

(*) All probes include on board A/D conversion, calibration factors on E2PROM, and temperature sensor



Fig. 1-14 EHP-2B-01 probe

General information



DUAL-BAND ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC SHAPED FIELD PROBE EHP-2B-02 For ICNIRP 1998 and SC6 2015 *

			Electric Field	Magnetic Field
	ICNIRP 1998	Occupational	0.5 MHz – 60 GHz	
	ICININE 1990	General Public		20 – 1000 MHz
Frequency range	SC6 2015	Controlled	3 MHz – 60 GHz	20 - 1000 MHZ
	506 2015	Uncontrolled		
Level range ⁽¹⁾	Occupational	/ Controlled	0.1 – 1000 %	0.3 – 1000 %
	General Public	c / Uncontrolled	0.5 – 1000 %	1.5 – 1000 %
Overload			2000 9	%
Linearity ⁽²⁾			+/- 0.5	dB
Power (Amplitude)	Occupational	/ Controlled	40 (80) dB	35 (70) dB
dynamic range	General Public	c / Uncontrolled	33 (66) dB	28 (56) dB
Resolution			0.01 %	6
Sensitivity	Occupational	/ Controlled	0.1 %	0.3 %
Sensitivity	General Public	c / Uncontrolled	0.5 %	1.5 %
			0.5 – 3 MHz +4/-2 dB	
	ICNIRP 1998	Occupational	3 – 18000 MHz +/-3 dB	
			18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB	
Frequency flatness ⁽³⁾ (typ)		General Public	3 – 10 MHz +2/-3 dB	
			10 – 18000 MHz +/-3 dB	20 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB
	SC6 2015	Controlled	18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB 3 – 9250 MHz +/-3.5 dB	
		Controlled	9250 – 18000 MHz +6/0 dB	
		Uncontrolled	18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB	
Anisotropy (4)			+/- 0.5 dB	
Temperature error ⁽⁴⁾			0.03 dB/°C	0.01 dB/°C
Temperature sensor			On boa	rd
Field sensor			Triaxial orthogonal dipoles	Triaxial orthogonal loops
A/D convertion			On board	
Calibration ⁽⁵⁾			internal E ² PROM	
Operating temperature			-20 to +55 °C	
Operating relative humidity ⁽⁶⁾			5 to 95 %	
Storage temperature			-30 to +75°C	
Dimensions			450 mm length, 55mm diameter	
Weight			200 g	1

Specification are subject to change without notice

When not differently specified the following specifications are referred to operating ambient temperature 23°C and relative humidity 50%.

Note (1): Power density referred.

Note (2): At 50 MHz on related level range 6dB above the noise floor

Note (3): Relative to 10% of the standard limit

Note (4): At 50 MHz / 10% of the standard limit

Note (5): Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month

Note (6): Without condensation

(*) All probes include on board A/D conversion, calibration factors on E2PROM, and temperature sensor



Fig. 1-15 EHP-2B-02 probe



DUAL-BAND ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC SHAPED FIELD PROBE EHP-2B-03 For ICNIRP 2020 and FCC 96-326 *

			Electric Field	Magnetic Field
F	ICNIRP 2020	Occupational General Public	5 – 9250 MHz	1 – 1000 MHz
Frequency range	FCC 96-326	Occupational	2 – 9250 MHz	2 – 1000 MHz
	FCC 90-320	General Pop.	1.34 – 9250 MHz	1 – 1000 MHz
Level range (1)	Occupational		0.1 – 1000 %	0.3 – 1000 %
Level range	General P.		0.5 – 1000 %	1.5 – 1000 %
Overload			200	0 %
Linearity ⁽²⁾			+/- 0	.5 dB
Power (Amplitude)	Occupational		40 (80) dB	35 (70) dB
dynamic range	General P.		33 (66) dB	28 (56) dB
Resolution			0.0	1 %
Sonoitivity	Occupational		0.1 %	0.3 %
Sensitivity	General P.		0.5 %	1.5 %
	ICNIRP 2020	Occupational General Public	5 – 9250 MHz +/-2 dB	1 - 200 MHz +3.5/-1 dB 200 - 1000 MHz +3.5/-4 dB
Frequency flatness ⁽³⁾ (typ)	FCC 96-326	Occupational	2 – 9250 MHz +/-3 dB	2 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB
		General Pop.	1.34 – 9250 MHz +/-3 dB	1 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB
Anisotropy ⁽⁴⁾			+/- 0.5 dB	
Temperature error ⁽⁴⁾			0.03 dB/°C	0.01 dB/°C
Temperature sensor			On b	oard
Field sensor			Triaxial orthogonal dipoles	Triaxial orthogonal loops
A/D convertion			On board	
Calibration ⁽⁵⁾			internal E ² PROM	
Operating temperature			-20 to +55 °C	
Operating relative humidity ⁽⁶⁾			5 to 95 %	
Storage temperature			-30 to +75°C	
Dimensions			450 mm length, 55mm diameter	
Weight			20	0 g

Specification are subject to change without notice

When not differently specified the following specifications are referred to operating ambient temperature 23°C and relative humidity 50%.

FCC 96-326 considers the terms general population/uncontrolled and occupational/controlled.

Note (1): Power density referred.

Note (2): At 50 MHz on related level range 6dB above the noise floor

Note (3): Relative to 10% of the standard limit

Note (4): At 50 MHz / 10% of the standard limit

Note (5): Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month

Note (6): Without condensation

(*) All probes include on board A/D conversion, calibration factors on E2PROM, and temperature sensor



Fig. 1-16 EHP-2B-03 probe



DUAL-BAND ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC SHAPED FIELD PROBE EHP-2B-04 For ICNIRP 2020 and FCC 96-326 *

			Electric Field	Magnetic Field
	ICNIRP 2020	Occupational	5 MHz – 60 GHz	1 – 1000 MHz
	ICNIRP 2020	General Public	5 MH2 – 60 GH2	1 – 1000 MHz
Frequency range	FCC 96-326	Occupational	2 MHz – 60 GHz	2 – 1000 MHz
	FCC 90-320	General Pop.	1.34 MHz – 60 GHz	1 – 1000 MHz
Level range ⁽¹⁾	Occupational		0.1 – 1000 %	0.3 – 1000 %
	General P.		0.5 – 1000 %	1.5 – 1000 %
Overload			2000	%
Linearity ⁽²⁾			+/- 0.5	dB
Power (Amplitude)	Occupational		40 (80) dB	35 (70) dB
dynamic range	General P.		33 (66) dB	28 (56) dB
Resolution			0.01	%
Sensitivity	Occupational		0.1 %	0.3 %
Sensitivity	General P.		0.5 %	1.5 %
	ICNIRP 2020	Occupational	5 – 9250 MHz +/-2 dB 9250 – 18000 MHz +3/-2 dB	1 – 200 MHz +3.5/-1 dB
		General Public	18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB	200 – 1000 MHz +3.5/-4 dB
Frequency flatness ⁽³⁾ (typ)	FCC 96-326	Occupational	2 – 18000 MHz +/-3 dB 18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB	2 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB
		General Pop.	1.34 – 18000 MHz +/-3 dB 18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB	1 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB
Anisotropy ⁽⁴⁾			+/- 0.5 dB	
Temperature error ⁽⁴⁾			0.03 dB/°C	0.01 dB/°C
Temperature sensor			On bo	ard
Field sensor			Triaxial orthogonal dipoles	Triaxial orthogonal loops
A/D convertion			On board	
Calibration ⁽⁵⁾			internal E ² PROM	
Operating temperature		-20 to +55 °C		
Operating relative humidity ⁽⁶⁾			5 to 95 %	
Storage temperature			-30 to +75°C	
Dimensions			450 mm length, 55mm diameter	
Weight		Weight		g

Specification are subject to change without notice

When not differently specified the following specifications are referred to operating ambient temperature 23°C and relative humidity 50%.

FCC 96-326 considers the terms general population/uncontrolled and occupational/controlled.

Note (1): Power density referred.

Note (2): At 50 MHz on related level range 6dB above the noise floor

Note (3): Relative to 10% of the standard limit

Note (4): At 50 MHz / 10% of the standard limit

Note (5): Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month

Note (6): Without condensation

(*) All probes include on board A/D conversion, calibration factors on E2PROM, and temperature sensor



Fig. 1-17 EHP-2B-04 probe

TABLE 1-6 Technical Specifications of LR-01 and SMARTS Area Monitor Compact Field Probes

DUAL-BAND ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC SHAPED FIELD PROBE EHP-2B-05 For ICNIRP 1998 and SC6 2015

			Electric Field	Magnetic Field
	ICNIRP 1998	Occupational	0.5 – 9250 MHz	
	ICNIRP 1998	General Public		20 – 1000 MHz
Frequency range	SC6 2015	Controlled	3 – 9250 MHz	20 – 1000 MH2
	300 2015	Uncontrolled		
Level range ⁽¹⁾	Occupational /	Controlled	0.1 – 1000 %	0.3 – 1000 %
	General Public	/ Uncontrolled	0.5 – 1000 %	1.5 – 1000 %
Overload			20	000 %
Linearity ⁽²⁾	1			0.5 dB
Power (Amplitude)	Occupational /		40 (80) dB	35 (70) dB
dynamic range	General Public	/ Uncontrolled	33 (66) dB	28 (56) dB
Resolution			0.	01 %
Sensitivity	Occupational / Controlled		0.1 %	0.3 %
Censitivity	General Public / Uncontrolled		0.5 %	1.5 %
	ICNIRP 1998	Occupational	0.5 – 3 MHz +4/-3 dB	
		General Public	3 – 9250 MHz +/-3 dB	
Frequency flatness ⁽³⁾ (typ)	SC6 2015	Controlled	3 – 10 MHz +2/-3 dB	20 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB
			10 – 9250 MHz +/-3 dB	
		Uncontrolled	3 – 9250 MHz +/-3.5 dB	
Anisotropy (4)			+/- 0.5 dB	
Temperature error ⁽⁴⁾			0.03 dB/°C	0.01 dB/°C
Temperature sensor			On	board
Field sensor			Triaxial orthogonal dipoles	Triaxial orthogonal loops
A/D convertion			On board	
Calibration ⁽⁵⁾			internal E ² PROM	
Operating temperature			-20 to +55 °C	
Operating relative humidity ⁽⁶⁾			5 to 95 %	
Storage temperature			-30 to +75°C	
Dimensions			165 mm length, 54mm diameter	
Weight			1	00 g

Specification are subject to change without notice

When not differently specified the following specifications are referred to operating ambient temperature 23°C and relative humidity 50%. Note (1): Power density referred. Note (4): At 50 MHz / 10% of the standard limit

Note (2): At 50 MHz on related level range 6dB above the noise floor Note (3): Relative to 10% of the standard limit

- Note (5): Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month
- Note (6): Without condensation

(*) All probes include on board A/D conversion, calibration factors on E2PROM, and temperature sensor



Fig. 1-18 EHP-2B-05 probe

General information



DUAL-BAND ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC SHAPED FIELD PROBE EHP-2B-06 For ICNIRP 1998 and SC6 2015

			Electric Field	Magnetic Field	
Frequency range	ICNIRP 1998	Occupational	0.5 MHz – 60 GHz	20 – 1000 MHz	
		General Public			
	SC6 2015	Controlled	3 MHz – 60 GHz		
		Uncontrolled			
Level range ⁽¹⁾	Occupational /	Controlled	0.1 – 1000 %	0.3 – 1000 %	
	General Public / Uncontrolled		0.5 – 1000 %	1.5 – 1000 %	
Overload			2000 %		
Linearity ⁽²⁾			+/- 0.5 dB		
Power (Amplitude)	Occupational / Controlled		40 (80) dB	35 (70) dB	
dynamic range	General Public / Uncontrolled		33 (66) dB	28 (56) dB	
Resolution			0.01 %		
Sensitivity	Occupational / Controlled		0.1 %	0.3 %	
Sensitivity	General Public / Uncontrolled		0.5 %	1.5 %	
Frequency flatness ⁽³⁾ (typ)	ICNIRP 1998 SC6 2015	Occupational	0.5 – 3 MHz +4/-3 dB 3 – 18000 MHz +/-3 dB 18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB	20 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB	
		General Public	3 – 10 MHz +2/-3 dB 10 – 18000 MHz +/-3 dB 18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB		
		Controlled Uncontrolled	3 – 9250 MHz +/-3.5 dB 9250 – 18000 MHz +6/0 dB 18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB		
Anisotropy ⁽⁴⁾	Anisotropy (4)			+/- 0.5 dB	
Temperature error ⁽⁴⁾			0.03 dB/°C	0.01 dB/°C	
Temperature sensor			On board		
Field sensor			Triaxial orthogonal dipoles	Triaxial orthogonal loops	
A/D convertion			On board		
Calibration ⁽⁵⁾			internal E ² PROM		
Operating temperature			-20 to +55 °C		
Operating relative humidity ⁽⁶⁾			5 to 95 %		
Storage temperature			-30 to +75°C		
Dimensions			165 mm length, 54mm diameter		
Weight			100 g		

Specification are subject to change without notice

When not differently specified the following specifications are referred to operating ambient temperature 23°C and relative humidity 50%. Note (1): Power density referred.

Note (2): At 50 MHz on related level range 6dB above the noise floor Note (3): Relative to 10% of the standard limit

Note (4): At 50 MHz / 10% of the standard limit

Note (5): Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month Note (6): Without condensation

(*) All probes include on board A/D conversion, calibration factors on E2PROM, and temperature sensor







DUAL-BAND ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC SHAPED FIELD PROBE EHP-2B-07 For ICNIRP 2020 and FCC 96-326*

			Electric Field	Magnetic Field	
Frequency range	ICNIRP 2020	Occupational General Public	5 – 9250 MHz	1 – 1000 MHz	
	FCC 96-326	Occupational	2 – 9250 MHz	2 – 1000 MHz	
		General Pop.	1.34 – 9250 MHz	1 – 1000 MHz	
Level range ⁽¹⁾	Occupational		0.1 – 1000 %	0.3 – 1000 %	
	General P.		0.5 – 1000 %	1.5 – 1000 %	
Overload	Overload			2000 %	
Linearity ⁽²⁾			+/- 0.5 dB		
Power (Amplitude)	Occupational		40 (80) dB	35 (70) dB	
dynamic range	General P.		33 (66) dB	28 (56) dB	
Resolution		0.01 %			
Completionity of	Occupational		0.1 %	0.3 %	
Sensitivity	General P.		0.5 %	1.5 %	
Frequency flatness ⁽³⁾ (typ)	ICNIRP 2020	Occupational General Public	5 – 9250 MHz +/-2 dB	1 – 200 MHz +3.5/-1 dB 200 – 1000 MHz +3.5/-4 dB	
	FCC 96-326	Occupational	2 – 9250 MHz +/-3 dB	2 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB	
		General Pop.	1.34 – 9250 MHz +/-3 dB	1 – 1000 MHz +/-3 dB	
Anisotropy ⁽⁴⁾			+/- 0.5 dB		
Temperature error ⁽⁴⁾			0.03 dB/°C	0.01 dB/°C	
Temperature sensor			On board		
Field sensor	Field sensor			Triaxial orthogonal loops	
A/D convertion			On board		
Calibration ⁽⁵⁾			internal E ² PROM		
Operating temperature			-20 to +55 °C		
Operating relative humidity ⁽⁶⁾			5 to 95 %		
Storage temperature			-30 to +75°C		
Dimensions			165 mm length, 54mm diameter		
Weight			100 g		

Specification are subject to change without notice

When not differently specified the following specifications are referred to operating ambient temperature 23°C and relative humidity 50%. FCC 96-326 considers the terms general population/uncontrolled and occupational/controlled.

Note (1): Power density referred.

Note (2): At 50 MHz on related level range 6dB above the noise floor

Note (3): Relative to 10% of the standard limit

Note (4): At 50 MHz / 10% of the standard limit

Note (5): Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month

Note (6): Without condensation

(*) All probes include on board A/D conversion, calibration factors on E2PROM, and temperature sensor



Fig. 1-20 EHP-2B-07 probe

General information



DUAL-BAND ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC SHAPED FIELD PROBE EHP-2B-08 For ICNIRP 2020 and FCC 96-326*

			Electric Field	Magnetic Field	
Frequency range	ICNIRP 2020	Occupational	- 5 MHz – 60 GHz	1 – 1000 MHz	
		General Public			
	FCC 96-326	Occupational	2 MHz – 60 GHz	2 – 1000 MHz	
		General Pop.	1.34 MHz – 60 GHz	1 – 1000 MHz	
Level range ⁽¹⁾	Occupational		0.1 – 1000 %	0.3 – 1000 %	
	General P.		0.5 – 1000 %	1.5 – 1000 %	
Overload			2000 %		
Linearity ⁽²⁾			+/- 0.5 dB		
Power (Amplitude)	Occupational		40 (80) dB	35 (70) dB	
dynamic range	General P.		33 (66) dB	28 (56) dB	
Resolution		0.01 %			
Sensitivity	Occupational		0.1 %	0.3 %	
Sensitivity	General P.		0.5 %	1.5 %	
Frequency flatness ⁽³⁾ (typ)	ICNIRP 2020	Occupational	5 – 9250 MHz +/- 2 dB 9250 – 18000 MHz +3/-2 dB	1 – 200 MHz +3.5/-1 dB	
		General Public	18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB	200 – 1000 MHz +3.5/-4 dB	
	FCC 96-326	Occupational	2 – 18000 MHz +/- 3 dB 18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB	2 – 1000 MHz +/- 3 dB	
		General Pop.	1.34 – 18000 MHz +/- 3 dB 18 – 60 GHz +8/-1 dB	1 – 1000 MHz +/- 3 dB	
Anisotropy ⁽⁴⁾			+/- 0.5 dB		
Temperature error ⁽⁴⁾			0.03 dB/°C	0.01 dB/°C	
Temperature sensor			On board		
Field sensor			Triaxial orthogonal dipoles	Triaxial orthogonal loops	
A/D convertion			On board		
Calibration (5)			internal E ² PROM		
Operating temperature			-20 to +55 °C		
Operating relative humidity (6)			5 to 95 %		
Storage temperature			-30 to +75°C		
Dimensions			165 mm length, 54mm diameter		
Weight			100 g		

Specification are subject to change without notice

When not differently specified the following specifications are referred to operating ambient temperature 23°C and relative humidity 50%. FCC 96-326 considers the terms general population/uncontrolled and occupational/controlled.

Note (1): Power density referred.

Note (2): At 50 MHz on related level range 6dB above the noise floor

Note (3): Relative to 10% of the standard limit

Note (4): At 50 MHz / 10% of the standard limit

Note (5): Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month

Note (6): Without condensation

(*) All probes include on board A/D conversion, calibration factors on E2PROM, and temperature sensor



Fig. 1-21 EHP-2B-08 probe

1-26

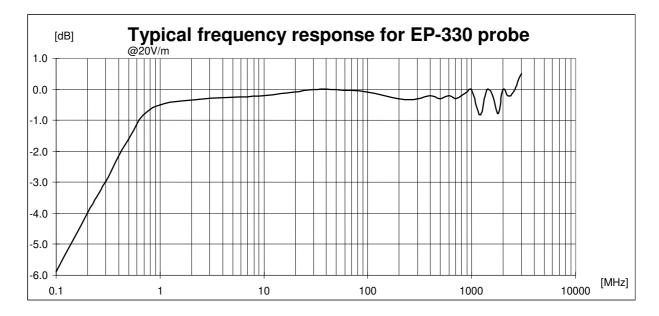
General information



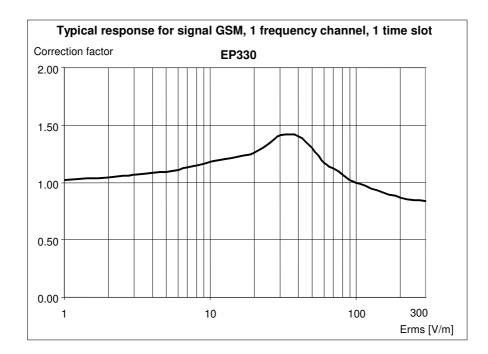
TABLE 1-7 Technical Specifications of 8053 Field Probes

ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-330

Frequency range Level range Overload	100 kHz - 3 GHz 0.3 - 300 V/m > 600 V/m
Dynamic range	> 60 dB
Resolution	0.01 V/m
Sensitivity	0.3 V/m
Absolute error @ 50 MHz 20 V/m	± 0.8 dB
Flatness (10 - 300 MHz)	± 0.5 dB
Flatness (3 MHz - 3 GHz)	± 1.5 dB
Isotropicity	\pm 0.8 dB (typical \pm 0.5 dB @ 930 and 1800 MHz)
H-field rejection	>20 dB
	$20^{\circ}C \div 60^{\circ}C = \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$
Temperature error	0°C ÷ 20°C = -0.05 dB/°C
	-20°C ÷ 0°C = -0.15 dB/°C
Calibration	Internal into E ² PROM
Size	317 mm length, 58 mm diameter
Weight	100 g







Erms [V/m]	Edisplay [V/m]	Correction factor
1	0.98	1.02
2	1.91	1.05
3	2.82	1.06
4	3.70	1.08
5	4.58	1.09
6	5.40	1.11
7	6.17	1.13
8	6.96	1.15
9	7.75	1.16
10	8.50	1.18
20	15.84	1.26
30	21.3	1.41
40	28.6	1.40
50	38.5	1.30
60	51.3	1.17
70	62.5	1.12
80	75.1	1.07
90	88.1	1.02
100	99	1.01
200	227	0.88
300	361	0.83



This test is carried out with a signal currently used in laboratory for maximize the reading error to make a comparison of the performances of the probe with a common base.

Actually the radio base station use eight time slots of each channel so the effective error of the measurement is negligible.



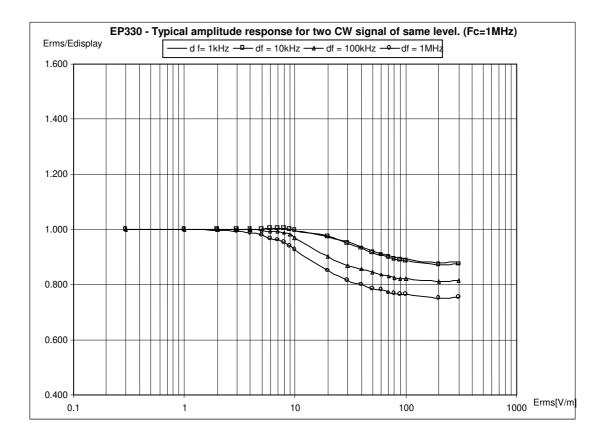




Fig. 1-22 EP-330 probe



Frequency range Level range Overload Dynamic range Resolution Sensitivity Absolute error @ 930 MHz 20 V/m Flatness (900 MHz - 3 GHz) Isotropicity H-field rejection Temperature error Calibration Size	700 MHz - 3 GHz 0.3 - 300 V/m > 600 V/m > 60 dB 0.01 V/m 0.3 V/m ± 1 dB ± 1.5 dB ± 0.8 dB (typical ± 0.5 dB @ 930 and 1800 MHz) > 20 dB 0.05 dB/°C Internal into E ² PROM 317 mm length, 58 mm diameter
Size	317 mm length, 58 mm diameter
Weight	100 g

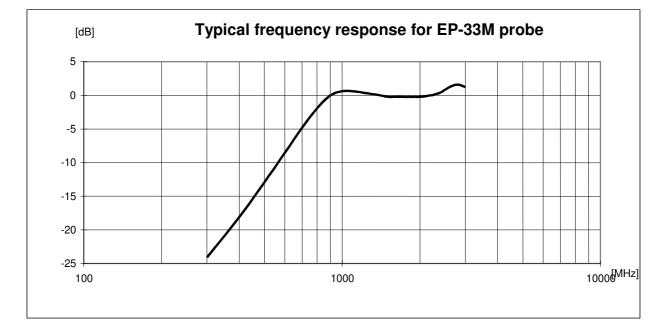




Fig. 1-23 EP-33M probe



MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-102

Frequency range Level range Overload Dynamic range Resolution Sensitivity Absolute error @ 50 MHz 2 A/m Flatness (50 - 900 MHz) Isotropicity E-field rejection Temperature error Calibration Size	30 - 1000 MHz 0.01 - 20 A/m > 40 A/m > 60 dB 1 mA/m 0.01 A/m ± 1 dB ± 1 dB ± 0.8 dB (typical ± 0.5 dB @ 930 MHz) > 20 dB 0.05 dB/°C Internal into E ² PROM 317 mm length, 58 mm diameter
Weight	110 g

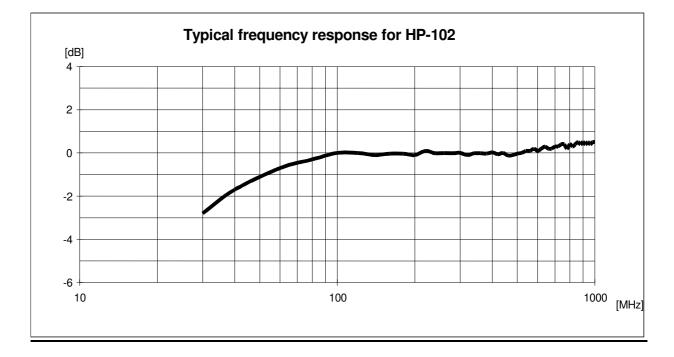
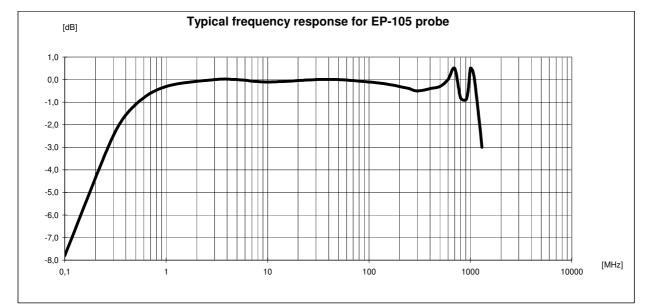




Fig. 1-24 HP-102 probe



Level range $0.05 - 50$ Overload> 100 V/mDynamic range> 60 dBResolution 0.01 V/mSensitivity 0.05 V/mAbsolute error @ 50 MHz 6 V/m \pm 0.8 dBFlatness (10 - 300 MHz) \pm 0.5 dBFlatness (300 kHz - 1 GHz) \pm 1 dBIsotropicity \pm 0.8 dB (H-field rejection> 20 dBTemperature error 0.05 dB/mCalibrationInternal in	typical ± 0.5 dB @ 930 MHz)
---	-----------------------------









MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-032

E-field rejection> 20 dBTemperature error0.05 dB/°CCalibrationInternal in	A/m typical ± 0.5 dB @ 1 MHz)
---	----------------------------------

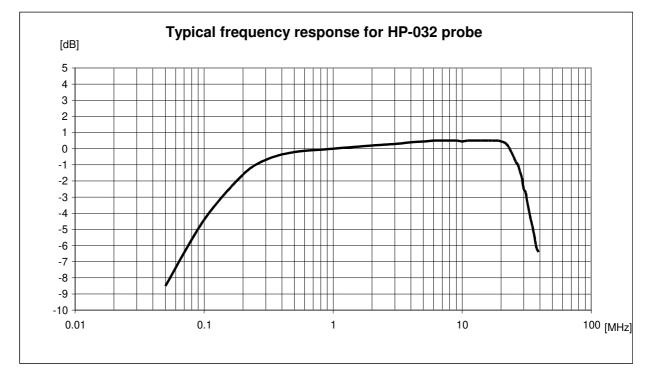




Fig. 1-26 HP-032 probe

General information



Overload> 12Dynamic range> 60Resolution0.1Sensitivity $1 V_A$ Absolute error @ 50 MHz 20 V/m $\pm 0.$ Flatness (10 - 300 MHz) $\pm 0.$ Flatness (3 MHz - 1 GHz) $\pm 1.$ Isotropicity $\pm 0.$ H-field rejection> 20Temperature error0.05CalibrationInterSize317	8 dB 5 dB 5 dB 8 dB (Typical \pm 0.5 dB @ 930 and 1800 MHz) 0 dB 5 dB/°C rnal into E ² PROM mm length, 58 mm diameter
Weight 100	g

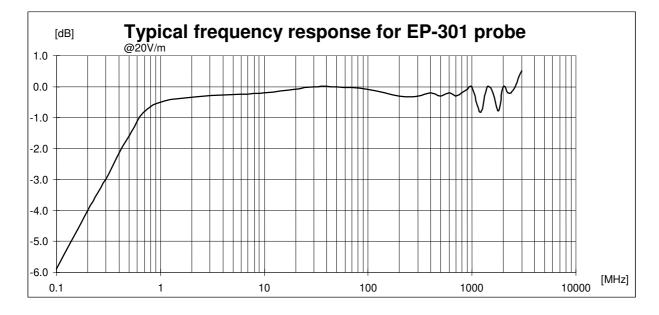




Fig. 1-27 EP-301 probe



Sensitivity 0.8 V/m Absolute error @ 200 MHz 6 V/m $\pm 0.8 \text{ dB}$ Flatness (1 MHz - 1 GHz) $\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$ Flatness (1 - 3 GHz) $\pm 2.0 \text{ dB}$ Flatness (3 - 18 GHz) $\pm 2.5 \text{ dB}$ Isotropicity @ 200 MHz $\pm 0.8 \text{ dB}$ (typical $\pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$ @ 930 and 1800 MHz)H-field rejection> 20 dBTemperature error $0.02 \text{ dB}^{\circ}\text{C}$ CalibrationInternal into E²PROMSize317 mm length, 50 mm diameterWeight90 g	Absolute error @ 200 MHz 6 V/m Flatness (1 MHz - 1 GHz) Flatness (1 - 3 GHz) Flatness (3 - 18 GHz) Isotropicity @ 200 MHz H-field rejection Temperature error Calibration Size	± 0.8 dB ± 1.5 dB ± 2.0 dB ± 2.5 dB ± 0.8 dB (typical ± 0.5 dB @ 930 and 1800 MHz) > 20 dB 0.02 dB/°C Internal into E ² PROM 317 mm length, 50 mm diameter
--	--	---

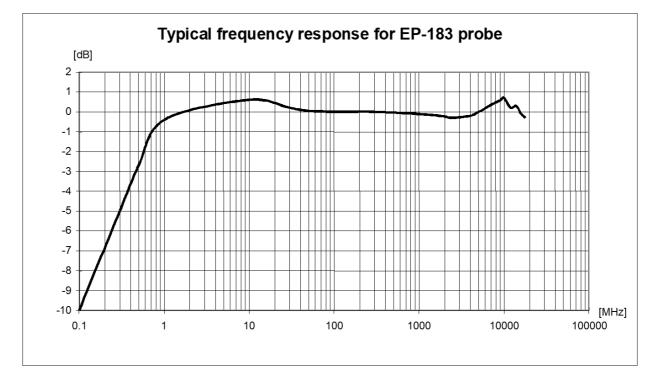




Fig. 1-28 EP-183 probe



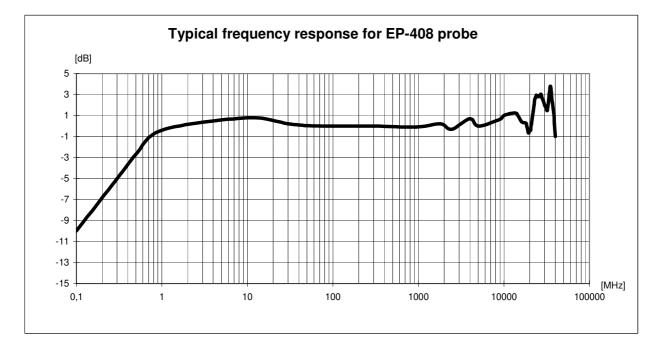




Fig. 1-29 EP-408 probe

General information



Frequency range Level range Overload Dynamic range	100 kHz - 800 MHz 0.25 - 250 V/m > 500 V/m > 60 dB
Resolution	0.01 V/m
Sensitivity	0.25 V/m
Absolute error @ 50 MHz and 6 V/m Flatness	± 0.8 dB
(10 MHz - 200 MHz)	\pm 1.5 dB (typical \pm 0.8 dB)
(200 MHz - 800 MHz)	\pm 2.0 dB (typical \pm 1.5 dB)
Isotropicity	\pm 0.8 dB (typical \pm 0.5 dB @ 740 MHz)
Out band attenuation respect to 50 MHz	
900 MHz – 3 GHz	> 12 dB (typical >15 dB)
H-field rejection	> 20 dB
Temperature error	0.02 dB/°C
Calibration	Internal into E ² PROM
Size Woight	317 mm length, 58 mm diameter
Weight	100 g

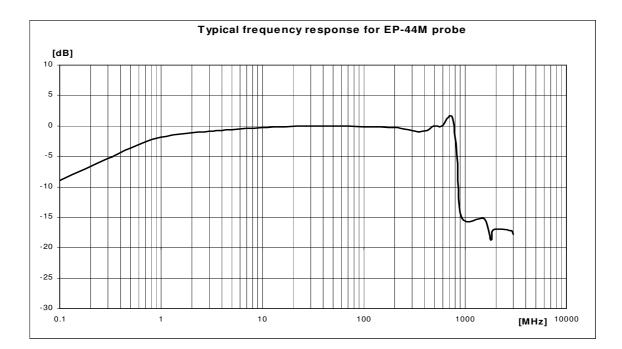




Fig. 1-30 EP-44M probe

General information



MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-050

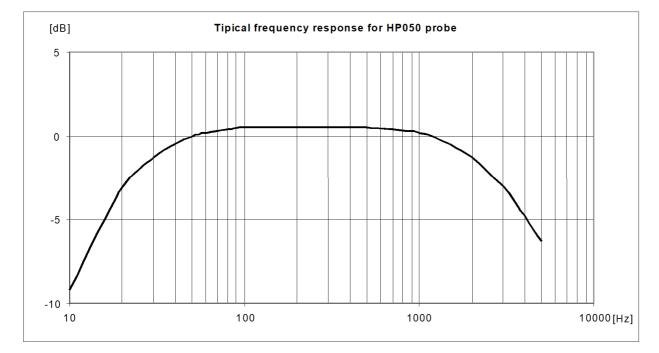




Fig. 1-31 HP-050 probe

General information



Frequency range Level range Overload Dynamic range Resolution Sensitivity Absolute error @ 50 MHz 20 V/m Flatness (10 - 300 MHz) Flatness (3 MHz - 3 GHz) Isotropicity H-field rejection

Temperature error

Calibration Size Weight

100 kHz - 3 GHz 0.1 - 300 V/m > 600 V/m > 66 dB (typical > 70 dB)0.01 V/m 0.15 V/m (typical >0.1V/m) ± 0.8 dB ± 0.5 dB ± 1.5 dB \pm 0.8 dB (typical \pm 0.5 dB @ 930 and 1800 MHz) >20 dB $20^{\circ}C \div 60^{\circ}C = \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ $0^{\circ}C \div 20^{\circ}C = -0.05 \text{ dB/}^{\circ}C$ $-20^{\circ}C \div 0^{\circ}C = -0.15 \text{ dB/}^{\circ}C$ Internal into E²PROM 317 mm length, 58 mm diameter 100 g

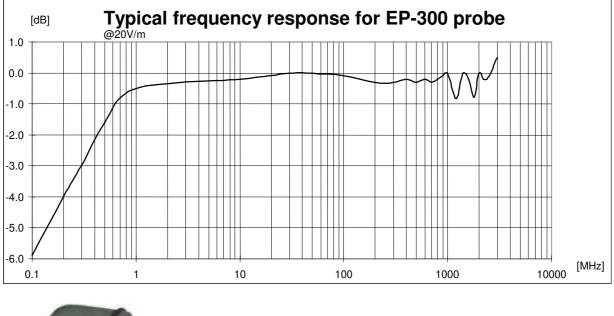




Fig. 1-32 EP-300 probe

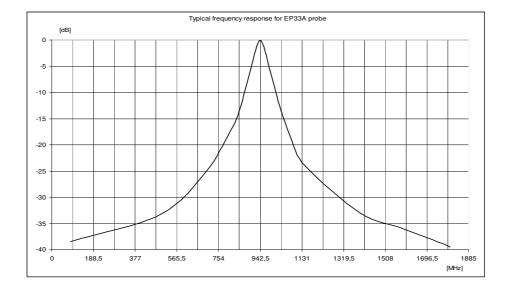
General information



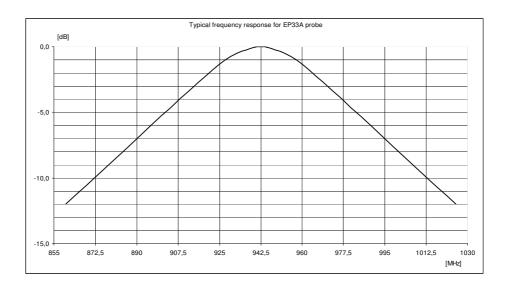
Frequency range Level range	
Overload	
Dynamic range	
Resolution	
Sensitivity	
Absolute error @ 942.5 MHz and	2 V/m
Flatness (925 - 960 MHz)	
OFF Band attenuation respect to	
	860 MHz
	1025 MHz
Isotropicity	
Rejection to H field	
Temperature error	
Drift Frequency Vs Temperature	

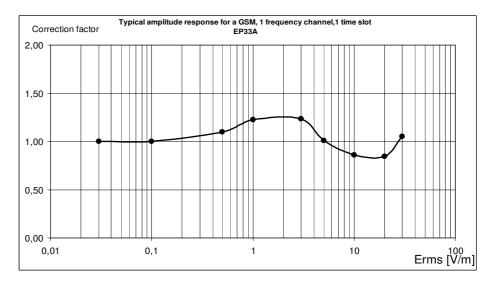
Calibration Size Weight

925 MHz - 960 MHz 0.03 - 30 V/m > 120 V/m > 60 dB 0.001 V/m 0.03 V/m $\pm 1 \text{ dB}$ + 0.2 dB / -1.8 dB > 10 dB > 10 dB \pm 0.8 dB (typical \pm 0.5 dB) > 20 dB $0^{\circ}C \div 60^{\circ}C = \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$ $-20^{\circ}C \div 0^{\circ}C = -0.1 \text{ dB/}^{\circ}C$ $40^{\circ}C \div 60^{\circ}C = \pm 100 \text{ kHz}$ $-20^{\circ}C \div 40^{\circ}C = -100 \text{ kHz/}^{\circ}C$ E²PROM internal 317 mm length, 58 mm diameter 100 g











This test is carried out with a signal currently used in laboratory for maximize the reading error to make a comparison of the performances of the probe with a common base.

Actually the radiobase station use eight time slots of each channel so the effective error of the measurement is negligible.



Fig. 1-33 EP-33A probe

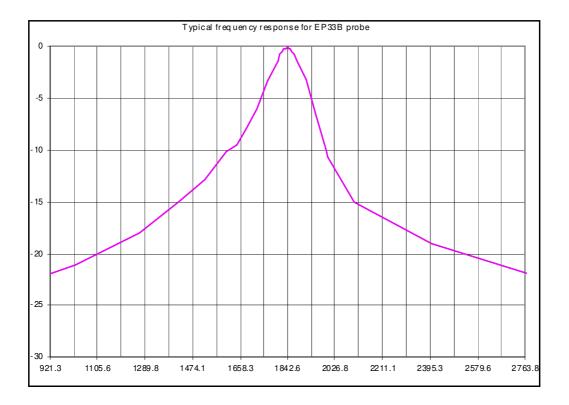


Frequency range Level range Overload Dynamic range Resolution Sensitivity Absolute error @ 1842.5 MH Flatness (1805 - 1880 MHz)	łz and 2 V/m	1805 MHz – 1880 MHz 0.03 – 30 V/m > 120 V/m > 60 dB 0.001 V/m 0.03 V/m ± 1 dB + 0.2 dB / -1.8 dB
OFF Band attenuation respe	ect to 1842.5 MHz	
	1580 MHz	> 10 dB
	2010 MHz	> 10 dB
Isotropicity		\pm 0.8 dB (typical \pm 0.5 dB
Rejection to H field		> 20 dB
Temperature error		$0^{\circ}C \div 60^{\circ}C = \pm 0.2dB$
		$-20^{\circ}C \div 0^{\circ}C = -0.1 \text{ dB/}^{\circ}C$
Drift Frequency Vs Tempera	iture	40°C ÷ 60°C = ± 100 kH -20°C ÷ 40°C = -100 kH
Calibration		E ² PROM internal

alloration Size

Weight

//m 1.8 dB $pical \pm 0.5 dB$ $=\pm 0.2$ dB C = -0.1 dB/°C $C = \pm 100 \text{ kHz}$ $^{\circ}C = -100 \text{ kHz/}^{\circ}C$ PROM internal 317 mm length, 58 mm diameter 100 g





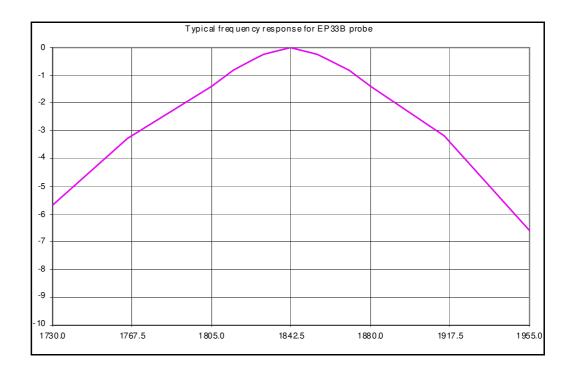


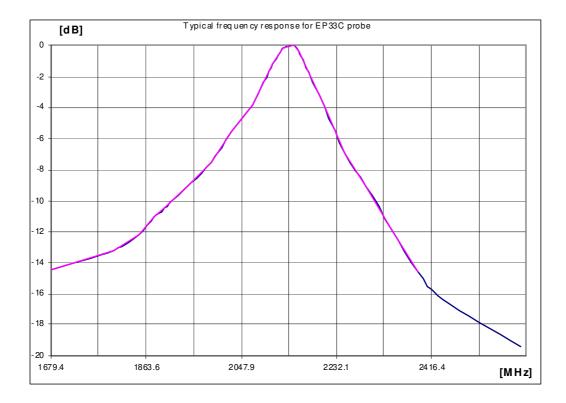


Fig. 1-34 EP-33B probe



Frequency range Level range		2110 MHz – 2170 MHz 0.03 – 30 V/m
Overload		> 120 V/m
Dynamic range Resolution		> 60 dB 0.001 V/m
Sensitivity		0.03 V/m
Absolute error @ 2140 MHz and	d 0 \//m	
-		± 1 dB
Flatness (2110 - 2170 MHz)		+ 0.2 dB / -1.8 dB
OFF Band attenuation respect t	o 2140 MHz	
	1880 MHz	> 10 dB
	2320 MHz	> 10 dB
Isotropicity		\pm 0.8 dB (typical \pm 0.5 dB
Rejection to H field		> 20 dB
Temperature error		$0^{\circ}C \div 60^{\circ}C = \pm 0.2dB$
		$-20^{\circ}C \div 0^{\circ}C = -0.1 \text{ dB/}^{\circ}C$
Drift Frequency Vs Temperature	٩	$40^{\circ}\text{C} \div 60^{\circ}\text{C} = \pm 100 \text{ kH}$
Differ requeries vo reinperatar	0	$-20^{\circ}\text{C} \div 40^{\circ}\text{C} = -100 \text{ kHz}$
Calibration		E^2 PROM internal
Size		317 mm length, 58 mm o

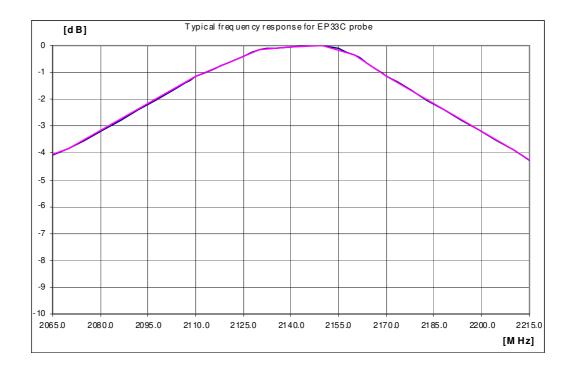
dB $al \pm 0.5 dB$ ± 0.2dB -0.1 dB/°C \pm 100 kHz = -100 kHz/°C nal 317 mm length, 58 mm diameter 100 g



1-44

Weight





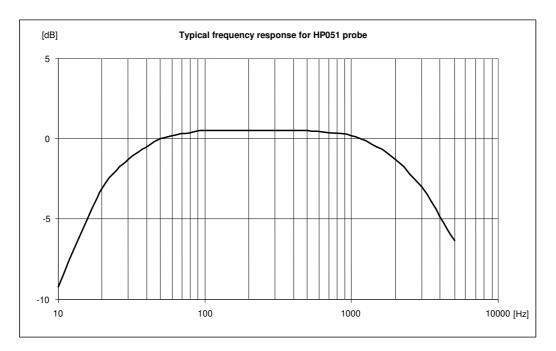


General information



MAGNETIC FIELD PROBE HP-051

Frequency range Level range Dynamic range Overload Resolution Sensitivity Absolute error @ 50 Hz - 3 μ T - 25°C Flatness @ 40 Hz - 1 KHz Isotropicity @ 50 Hz - 3 μ T Electric field rejection Calibration Temperature error Size Weight 10 Hz – 5 KHz 50 nT – 200 μ T > 72 dB 400 μ T 1 nT 50 nT \pm 0.4 dB \pm 1 dB \pm 0.3 dB > 20 dB Internal into E²PROM 0.015 dB/°C 350 mm length, 133 mm diameter 400q









Frequency range	60 MHz – 12 GHz
Level range	3 – 500 V/m
Overload	> 1000 V/m
Dynamic range	> 45 dB
Resolution	0.1 V/m
Sensitivity	8 V/m (instantaneous measurement with filter 10 Hz)
Flatness @ 40 V/m	3 V/m (RMS or AVG 30 sec with filter 10 Hz) ± 1.5 dB (150 MHz – 9.25 GHz) ± 3 dB (60 MHz – 12 GHz)
Isotropicity @ 40 V/m @ 200 MHz	± 0.6 dB
H-field rejection	> 20 dB
A/D Conversion	one converter for every axis
Calibration	On board EEPROM
Microcontroller	On board
Volume sensor	3 mm diameter sphere
Size tube	180mm length x 4 mm diameter
Size	300 mm length x 18 mm diameter
Weight	85 g

85 g

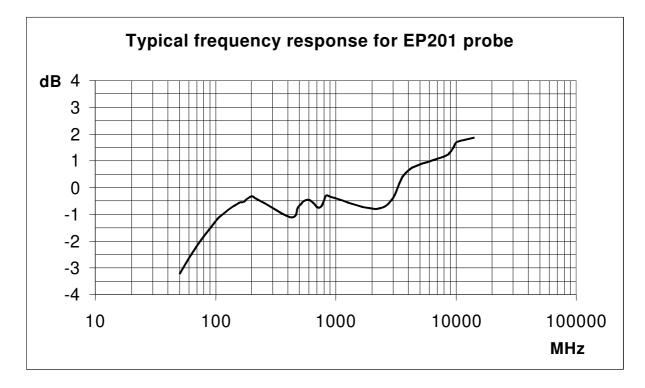






Fig. 1-37 EP-201 probe



A more accurate measurement with EP333 and EP201 probes is achieved setting the filter to 10Hz.



ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE EP-333 TRUE RMS

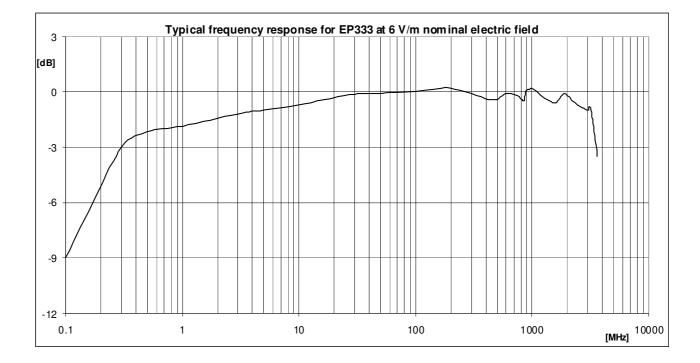
Frequency range
Level range
Overload
Dynamic range
Resolution
Sensitivity
Flatness

Isotropicity H-field rejection Calibration Temperature error

Size

Weight

ion error 0.1 - 3600 MHz 0.15 - 300 V/m 600 V/m > 66 dB 0.01 V/m 0.15 V/m 0.3 MHz - 3500 MHz 3.0 dB 3.5 MHz - 3200 MHz 1.5 dB 20 MHz - 500 MHz 0.75 dB 0.8 dB (typical 0.5 dB) > 20 dBOn board EEPROM $20^{\circ}\text{C} \div 60^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ $0^{\circ}\text{C} \div 20^{\circ}\text{C} -0.15 \text{ dB/}^{\circ}\text{C}$ $-20^{\circ}\text{C} \div 0^{\circ}\text{C} -1.15 \text{ dB/}^{\circ}\text{C}$ 385 mm length 133 mm diameter 293 g.





The EP-333 has been developed for RMS measurement of digital signals with high crest factor for which traditional diode detectors tend to overestimate.

It is a particular diodes based detector circuital configuration that allows high sensitivity compared to the RMS termocouple detectors.

Tests on COFDM signal (FFT8k, Constellation 64QAM, Crest factor 13dB, guard interval 1/32) have shown that the overestimation is less than 0.5 dB up to 75 V/m on the entire frequency range of the probe.



A more accurate measurement with EP333 and EP201 probes is achieved setting the filter to 10Hz.



Fig. 1-38 EP-333 probe



Frequency range Level range Overload Dynamic range Resolution Sensitivity Flatness	(0.1) 0.3 - 6500 MHz 0.35 - 450 V/m 900 V/m > 62 dB 0.01 V/m 0.35 V/m 3 MHz - 10 MHz 1.5 dB 10 MHz - 1000 MHz 1.0 dB 1000 MHz - 3000 MHz 1.5 dB 3000 MHz - 5500 MHz 2.5 dB
Isotropicity	0.8 dB (typical 0.5 dB)
H-field rejection	> 20 dB
Calibration	On board EEPROM
Temperature error	20°C ÷ 60°C ±0.1 dB 0°C ÷ 20°C -0.05 dB/°C -20°C ÷ 0°C -0.15 dB/°C
Size	317 mm length 58 mm diameter
Weight	100 g.

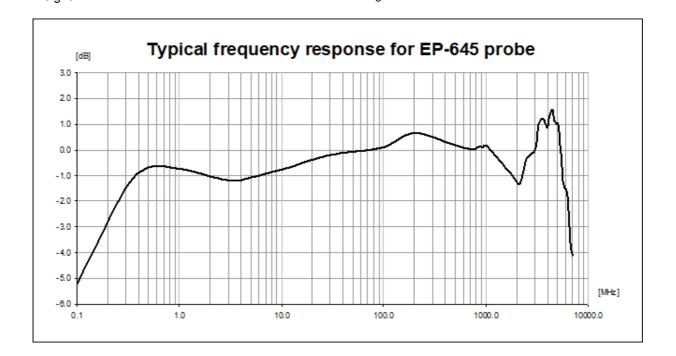




Fig. 1-39 EP-645 probe



Frequency range Level range Overload Dynamic range Resolution Sensitivity Flatness

Isotropicity H-field rejection Calibration Temperature error

Size Weight 0.1 - 7000 MHz 0.35 – 450 V/m 900 V/m > 62 dB 0.01 V/m 0.35 V/m 3 MHz - 10 MHz 1.5 dB 10 MHz - 1000 MHz 1.0 dB 1000 MHz - 3000 MHz 1.5 dB 3000 MHz - 6000 MHz 2.5 dB 0.8 dB (typical 0.5 dB) > 20 dB On board EEPROM $20^{\circ}C \div 60^{\circ}C \pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ 0°C ÷ 20°C -0.05 dB/°C -20°C ÷ 0°C -0.15 dB/°C 317 mm length 58 mm diameter 100 g.

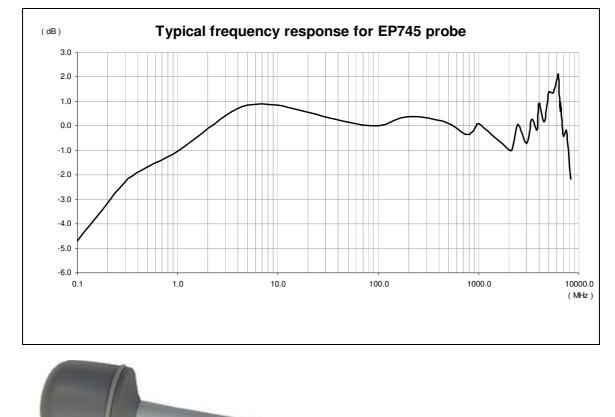




Fig. 1-40 EP-745 probe



2 - Installation and use

2.1 Introduction	This section provides the information required for installing and using the LR-01 Programmable Logger Repeater. Information is included regarding initial inspection, power requirements, interconnections, work environment, assembly, cleaning, storage and shipment.	
2.2 Preliminary inspection	Inspect the packaging for any damage. If the packaging or anti-shock material have been damaged, check that the contents are complete and that the repeater has not suffered electric or mechanical damage. Check that all the Accessories are there against the checklist found with the apparatus. Inform the carrier and NARDA of any damage that has occurred.	
2.3 Work environment	The work environment of the Accessories, must come within the following conditions:• TemperatureFrom -20° to +55° C < 95% relative• Humidity< 95% relativeThe repeater must be stored in a clean and dry environment, free from acid dusts and humidity. The storage environment must come within the range of the following conditions:• TemperatureFrom -30° to + 75° C < 95% relative	
2.4 Return for repair	 When the repeater needs to be returned to NARDA for repair, please complete the questionnaire appended to this User's Manual, filling in all the data that will be useful for the service you have requested. For reducing the period of time required for the repairs, it is necessary to be as specific as possible in describing the problem. If the problem only occurs in certain circumstances, please describe in detail how it happens. If possible it is better to reuse the original packaging; making sure that the apparatus is wrapped in thick paper or plastic. Otherwise, use strong packaging by using a sufficient quantity of shock absorbent material around all sides of the repeater to ensure that it is compact and does not move around inside the package. In particular, take every precaution to protect the front and rear panels. Finish the package by sealing it up tightly. Apply a FRAGILE label to the package to encourage greater care in its handling. 	
2.5 Instrument cleaning	Use a dry, clean and non-abrasive cloth for cleaning the repeater.	
NOTICE	Do not use solvents, acids, turpentine, acetone or other similar products for cleaning the repeater in order to avoid damaging it.	

Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - © NARDA 2024

Installation and use



2.6 LR-01 Installation Turn off the LR-01 and insert the LR01-8053 or LR01-8059 Adapter in the Logger Repeater multipole connector, paying attention to the position key and tightening the bayonet joint. Connect the proper probe into the adapter (taking care of the red dot alignment in the 8053 probes).





For further information about the use of LR-01 with Probes Manager software, please refer to the chapter 3, 4 and 5 of this Manual.

The BLE connection is available only for Android and iOS device through the LR-01 Manager App. For further information see Chapter 7 and 8.

To active the Bluetooth communication on the LR01 the user must connect the repeater to Narda Probe Manager software and enable the BLE function (see §4.2.7.2 Bluetooth connection).

Correct readings may be conditioned by the nature of the places in which the repeater is installed.

The field sensor is affected by huge metallic masses or other objects that may reflect the signal, if located in the vicinity of the unit.

Whenever possible, it is a good rule to install the unit at some distance from walls, high voltage pylons, buildings and other obstacles that could affect the field measuring and the wireless signals reaching the WiFi device.



When measuring fields from transmitting aerials, it is important to place the probe with the supporting handle in line with the polarity of the aerial. This is to avoid any interference with the reading, especially when analysing signals of the megahertz range.

The probe used with the LR-01 have highly sensitive components. Do

not insert the probe in fields which exceed the maximum limit

NOTICE

NOTICE



allowed. In order to avoid interference and the risk of influencing measurements with internal RF module signals (BLE and Wi-Fi), the LR-01 has been specially designed so that detections are taken when

Prior to installing LR-01 where the WiFi connection is planned to be used, make sure that the point at which the repeater will be placed is adequately covered by the WiFi network.

these devices are not radiating.

The signal strength can be checked using any smartphone capable of indicating the intensity of the WiFi signal. It is also advisable to look for the point at which the signal shows its maximum and, eventually, rotate the repeater along its vertical axis to face the Antenna toward to the point self.





2.6.1 LR-01 Installation with Fiber optic cable

Connect the supplied fiber optic to the **OPTIC LINK** connector taking care that the spigot matches the housing. Connect the other side of the fiber optic to the provided USB-OC (taking care that the grip recess points towards the centre of the device). Connect the converter to a PC port.



Fig. 2-1 LR-01 link with USB-OC adapter



The USB-OC standard accessory connected to the LR-01 allows a 40m maximum fiber length; the standard length supplied is 10 m.

Please, always use the supplied optical fiber.



2.6.2 LR-01 Installation with USB cable

Turn off the LR-01, connect the supplied USB cable to the USB connector. Plug the other side of the cable to PC port.



Fig. 2-2 LR-01 link with USB cable

NOTE

The USB connection provides also the charging of the internal Li-ion battery. Please check the port shows enough current to guarantee this service.



Please, always use the supplied USB cables and chargers.



2.6.3 LR-01 installation with Wi-Fi connection



Fig. 2-3 LR-01 link with Wi-Fi communication



Fig. 2-4 LR-01 link with Bluetooth communication

Installation and use



2.7 LR-01 on, Led status, Manual log button, Buzzer and Accelerometer



Turn on LR-01 by pushing the red **POWER** button for a short while. The Data LED will show the following sequence, while the instrument performs a diagnostic test to check everything is working properly: briefly flash **green**, then goes **off**, then lights up **red** and then becomes **orange**; after that it begins **flashing green**, to indicate the instrument is ready to Log or communicate.

Afterwards the led will provide the following information:

TABLE 2-1 Led status			
LED	LED flashing speed	LED color	Description
	Medium speed	Red	Probe not detected
DATA	Solid	Orange	Loading probe
DATA	Medium speed	Green	Probe loaded and read with a rate equal to the flashing period
	-	Off	Not expected with unit turned on
	Medium speed	Green	Powered by USB with battery charge completed
POWER	Medium speed	Orange	Powered by USB with battery under charging
POWER	Medium speed	Red	Powered by internal battery, which is almost discharged
	-	Off	Powered by internal battery, sufficiently charged
	Solid		Update firmware or Alarm or Warning threshold exceeded. If the log is in progress, the LED goes off for one second during the log. If the Log can be activated (AQ_ command with a rate other than 0), prolonged pressure (> 5 s) of the button recognized with the button pressed and not released (Log activated but not started yet).
VISUAL	Low speed	Red	If the Log can be activated (AQ_ command with a rate other than 0), press of the button before the actual recognition of the start of the log (pressing the button for less than 5 s).
LED	Fast speed		Button pressed when the Logger is disabled and it is not possible to activate it (AQ_ command with rate equal to 0).
	Single flash		Log acquisition, or (also accompanied by a short audible alarm) Logger start with deletion of the Logs previously saved in memory.
	Flashing (with rate dictated by the probe reading speed)		If the Log is in progress with acquisition not based on time (AQ1) and the alarm or warning threshold is continuously exceeded, the LED turns on during the log (and sound alarm always on).



Pressing the POWER down button for more than 4 seconds forces the hardware of the apparatus to shut down. Then, it is necessary to wait some seconds before switching it on again.



LR-01 automatically turns OFF when after 30 min. the fiber optic has been disconnected or the communication with PC is not established.

NOTE

The fiber optic of the LR-01 can be disconnected and reconnected while in use. The communication will be restarted automatically.





A manual button allows the user to start logging or measurement acquisition or reboot the instrument.

Table 2-2 Manual log button status		
Manual log button	Description	
Pressing for more than 5 s	Logger start with deletion of the previously saved Logs (after setting the Logger by means of the AQ_ command). Pressing long enough is notified by the fixed LED lighting up (big red LED) until the button is released.	
Short pressing	Logger measurement acquisition (after setting the Logger by means of the AQ_ command). The pressing is notified by the big red LED lighting up. It will turn off when the record is saved.	
Pressing while turning on the unit	Reset to default settings with flash save and reboot of the instrument.	

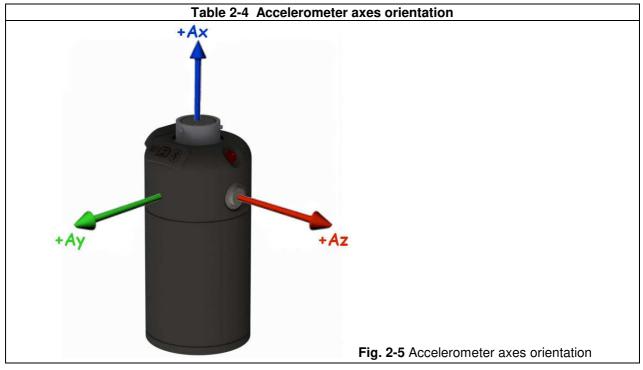
The repeater is equipped with a buzzer, useful for emitting sound alerts from the rear panel where indicated by the icon.

Table 2-3 Buzzer status		
Buzzer	Description	
Long sound	Field level Alarm threshold exceeded.	
Short sound	Logger starting.	



Buzzer sound and vibration are not continuous but intermittent, 600ms on and 400ms off.

The repeater is also equipped with an internal Accelerometer that measures acceleration, which in practical terms means changes in speed or direction. It is expressed in hundredths of g for each of the three axes.



Installation and use



2.8 Power supply and battery recharging

LR-01 has an internal rechargeable Lithium-ion battery that can be recharged with the USB battery charger supplied with it.

The AC/DC battery charger can be used with a power frequency at either 50 Hz or 60 Hz with a supply voltage between 100 and 240 AC Volt. International AC plug adapters are provided according to the various national standards and it can be easily removed from the battery charger to be replaced by a different one.

Ensure that the batteries are fully charged before using the Logger Repeater for longest battery operation time.

The battery status is reported by the Probes Manager software and displayed in Volt and in percentage. It shows the residual autonomy during measurements and the achieved autonomy during charging

ALWAYS connect the battery charger to the power supply BEFORE connecting it to the LR-01.

The battery charger has an internal protective circuit that will limit the output of current if there is any load when connecting to the mains.

Battery charger: output: DC, 5 V, 600 mA max



Connector:









In order to safeguard the features of the batteries, it is crucial to have a 80% recharge before storing them for periods longer than 4 months. Therefore, it is warmly suggested recharging the batteries at least every 4 months even though the device has not been used.

The minimum voltage level for operation is about 3,0 V. The batteries must be recharged for lower voltages. Below such voltage the repeater will turn OFF automatically.

The time required for recharging the batteries is about 2,5 hours. When the recharge is complete, this is indicated by the Power Led of the LR-01, with a blinking green light.

To take reliable measurements, it is advisable to ALWAYS remove the battery charger from LR-01.







2.9 LR-01 Applications

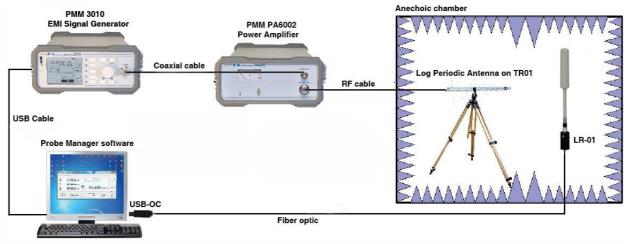


Fig. 2-6 Typical Immunity test irradiation configuration

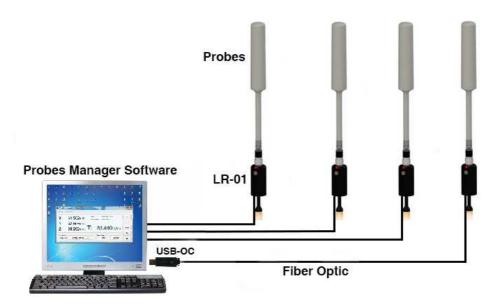


Fig. 2-7 LR-01 in a multi-probe configuration



For further information about the use of LR-01 with Probes Manager software, please refer to the chapter 3, 4 and 5 of this Manual.



This page has been left blank intentionally



3 – Probes Manager software installation

3.1 Introduction This chapter is the installation and operation guide of the PC Software Probes Manager supplied with the LR-01 programmable Logger Repeater.

The Probes Manager is a software instrument that integrates the LR-01 Logger Repeater and allows displaying the measured field level directly on a Personal Computer screen.

To ensure the proper operations of the Probes Manager software, the minimum hardware requirements of the Personal Computer are

- Processor Core i3
- 2 GB RAM
- 10 GB free space on hard disk;
- Windows Operating system[™] Win7 and Win10



3.3 Installation

3.2 Hardware

requirements

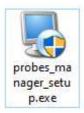
To obtain firmware or program updates for LR-01, please contact your NARDA distributor or download it directly from the NARDA Web site http://www.narda-sts.it

To install the Probes Manager on PC from the supplied Software Media as follows.

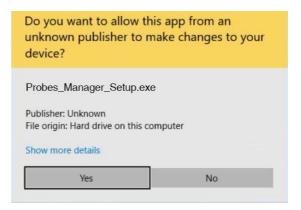


Do not connect the LR-01 to the PC until the installation is completed.

Browse the Software Media in Computer Resources and double click on the Probes Manager Setup.exe file to start the installation



Click Yes when requested.

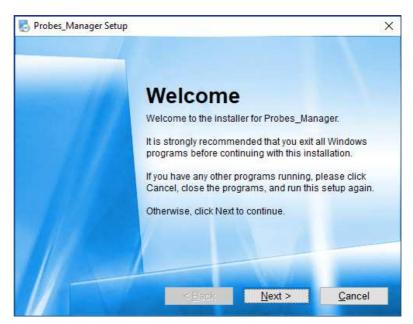


Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - © NARDA 2024

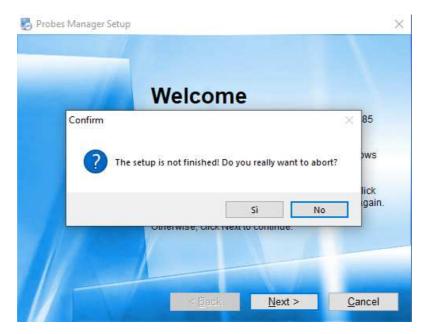
Probes Manager software installation



Click Next to proceed installing.

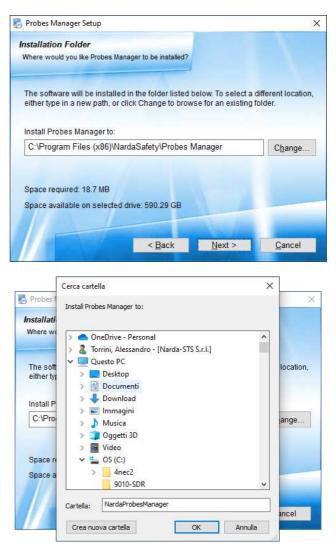


The installation can be aborted by clicking **Cancel** button:





Click Next to confirm the default folder or Change to modify.



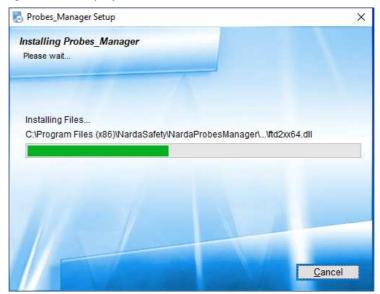
Click Next to proceed installing.

Probes_Manag	ger Setup			>
Ready to Insta	ə//			
You are now rea	ady to install Probes	_Manager		
		- 7.5		
The installer r computer.	iow has enough ii	nformation to in	stall Probes_Manag	er on your
The following	settings will be us	sed:		
Install folder:	C:\Program Fil	les (x86)\Narda	Safety/NardaProbes	Manager
Shortcut folde	r: Narda Safety/	NardaProbesMa	inager	
Diseas slick b	Jext to proceed wit	11-11-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-		
Flease click is	lext to proceed wit	ui uie instaliauo	11.	
		< Back	Next >	Cancel

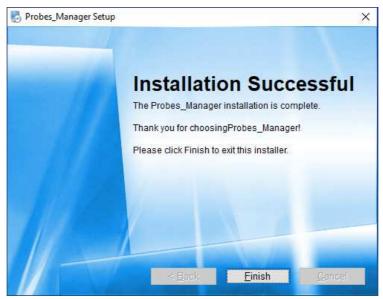
Probes Manager software installation



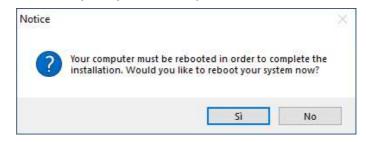
The installing status is displayed then:



Click Finish to complete and exit the installer.



When asked for, reboot your system to complete installation



Probes Manager software installation



The folder **Probes Manager** is created under **Programs\Narda Safety** with **Probes Manager** (see Chapter 4) and **LR-01UP** (see Chapter 5) executable.

Another item is created in the Programs list at Start Menu, which is "**Narda Safety**", where the "**probes_manager**" and "**LR-01 Update Firmware**" programs must be run from.



The probes_manager and LR-01UP icon will be available on desktop.





Probes Manager software installation



This page has been left blank intentionally



4 – Probes Manager Operating instructions

4.1 Introduction











This section provides the information necessary to use the Probes Manager software with the LR-01 programmable Logger Repeater.

To obtain firmware or program updates for LR-01, please contact your NARDA distributor or download it directly from the NARDA Web site http://www.narda-sts.it

The software is able to manage the repeater via an optical connection (fiber optic), via a wired connection (i.e. USB) and via Wi-Fi connection.

If the attempt to communicate over any of the available channels (fiber optic, Wi-Fi, USB or Ethernet) was not successful, the LR-01 will automatically switch off after about 30 minutes to preserve the battery charge.

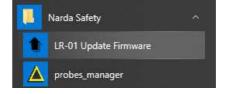
The LR-01 cannot be connected to PC via Bluetooth. The BLE connection is available only for mobile device through the LR-01 Manager App; for further information, see chapter 7 and 8.

Ethernet connection is available only for SMARTS AMC models.

At the first connection, connect the LR-01 to PC via optical or wired connection (see §2.6), switch the unit on, check the Led status (see §2.7) and click the **Probes Manager** icon on desktop.



Alternatively (Windows 10): Start \rightarrow All Programs \rightarrow Narda Safety \rightarrow Probes Manager.



Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - © NARDA 2024

Probes Manager operating instructions



This window is displayed:

	narda 🔼
	Safety Test Solutions
	Please select comm port
Connect	USB Serial Port (COM4)
Connect	
	USB Serial Port (COM4)
Connect Auto Search	USB Serial Port (COM4)

- If the LR-01 is connected to PC via USB wired connection, the device appears as "Serial USB device (COMn)".

- If the LR-01 is connected to PC via optical connection (through USB-OC), the device appears as "**USB Serial Port (COMn)**".

In Windows 7 and Windows 10 the USB-OC should be automatically installed on your computer.

The Narda Probe Manager installation folder also includes the file requested for the driver installation on path (folder installation) Driver USB-Serial.

Select the port on the list and click **Connect.**

Connect	USB Serial Port (COM4)	
Connect	Porta di comunicazione (COM1)	
Auto Search		

At the next connection the software will display the repeater on the list port with its serial number.

Connect Contest	t (COM4) (LR01) - 000ZW30301
Auto Search	nicazione (COM1)



Instead, using the "**Auto Search**" button the software automatically detects the COM port to which LR01 is connected, display the repeater on the list port with its serial number and, in case of using fiber optic connection, enable the **Remote On using FO** box



Remote On Using FO

If the LR-01 is replaced with other device or viceversa without removing the USB-OC, the **Auto Search** button must be used to detect the new instrument.

Once selected the button, the connection progress bar is displayed.



Select the port on the list and click Connect

Connect	USB Serial Port (COM4) (LR01) - 000ZW30301 Porta di comunicazione (COM1)	
Auto Search		

The **Remote On using FO** box can be very convenient for turning the repeater on from remote, when it is located far away or in places that are not easily accessible (i.e. inside anechoic chambers etc.).

Place the unit on the site to be monitored, run the software, tick $\sqrt{}$ the **Remote On using FO** box, press **Connect** to switch on the LR-01 and open the software.

	narda 🔼
	Safety Test Solutions
	Salety lest Solutions
	Please select comm port
Connect	Please select comm port USB Serial Port (COM4) (LR01) - 000ZW30301 Porta di comunicazione (COM1)
Connect Auto Search	USB Serial Port (COM4) (LR01) - 000ZW30301



✔ Wi-fi

If the WiFi connection has been enabled previously (see §4.2.7.1 Wi-Fi Communications), it will be possible to activate the corresponding communication, if desired, by ticking $\sqrt{}$ the Wi-Fi box.



When the WiFi connection is enable, the Wireless module is placed in "stand-by" condition and, If no action is taken in the last 10 minutes, it turns OFF.

Every time the LR-01 is switched on again, the module will return in the same condition since the wireless is enable.

Ethernet Ethernet communication is available only for SMARTS AMC solution. Place the Area Monitor Compact on the site to be monitored, run the software, tick $\sqrt{$ **Ethernet** box, press **Connect** to start the communication.



Connect	
Wi-Fi 🖌 Eth	rnet
Wi-Fi 🔽 Eth	imet
rnet	ddress

The image above showed the default Ethernet parameters. Using button **Read** and **Write** is possible check and set the parameters in the unit.

NOTE

4-4

When the Ethernet communication is switched on, the optical port is not available.

Probes Manager operating instructions



The Ethernet tool enables the communication between PC and device.

LR01AMC Ethernet Tool Release	1.00 11/23	- 🗆 X
File Tools ?) devices 🛷 No device selected	
Serial to Ethernet	O IP Address	() DHCP
	IP address:	12
	Subnet mask:	
	Gateway:	
	DNS server:	

If Ethernet cable is not properly connected or the parameters are wrong the software returns the following message:

🔺 Warni	ing	×
⚠	LR01AMCEthTool.exe	not respond
		ОК

When the control window is opened and the stored Firmware version is older than what is available, the software will inform you that an update is needed.

X:	Low V/m	Filter:	Video Averagin Max Hold: On	g: 4 (RMS) Bat.:	Total
	A V	/arning	×	RH:	Auto save txt
N.		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	~	Alt.:	Plot
Y:	Low	New FW versior			Sample
		This update is n	handatory		Hold
Z:	Low		ОК	Low V/m	Device OFF
Correction		Reading		Probe	Logger
Frequency 21	10.000 MHz OFF	Rate	0.5 s	EP 33C	
			Warning	Alarm	

Confirm with \mathbf{OK} to exit and quit the program; see chapter 5 Update Firmware.



4.2 Probe manager control window

X:	1.787	//m	Freq.: 2170.000 MHz Filter: 80 Hz	Video Averagi Max Hold: Off	_	Bat.: 80 % T: 29.4 °C	Total
			T MOTOO HL	Compass: 108		RH: 38.1 %	Auto save txt
	1000 AL-201000-000 -000			Mean : 1 min		Alt: 0 m	Plot
Y:	3.344	//m					Sample
7.	4 770 1		T		4 4 0	E M/ma	Hold
Z:	1.772 \	//m	T:		4.18	5 V/m	Device OFF
Correction			Reading		Probe		Logger
Frequency	50.000 MHz OF	F	Rate	0.15 s	EP	33C	-
				Warning	Ala	m	

Commands description:

- 1. Title bar
- 2. Control window buttons
- 3. Menu: Settings, Preference and ? tags ribbon
- 4. Main window: Measurements, parameters and technical data
- 5. Progress bar
- 6. Correction frequency
- 7. Reading rate
- 8. Probe type
- 9. Alarms/Warnings
- 10. Total/XYZ readings
- 11. Auto save txt/csv function
- 12. Plot (graph view)
- 13. Sample indication
- 14. Hold/Run readings
- 15. Button to turns off the unit, exit and quit the program
- 16. Logger settings
- 17. Exit and quit the program (LR-01 remains on)



Before starting the analysis, some parameters and technical data should be checked as follow:

4.2.1 Languages



- Select the desired language under **Preferences** tab \rightarrow **Languages**. A confirmation message will be display:

~	Terrare showing
/!\	Language changed. Software needs to be restarted
	·····································
_	

Confirm with OK and restart the software with the new language.

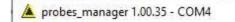
4.2.2 Release



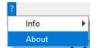
- Make sure the latest software and setup release are installed on the PC and the latest firmware is stored on LR-01. Click on ? tab \rightarrow Info \rightarrow Release.

Probe: EP 33C
FW LR01: 1.10
SW Release: 3.02 24/07/2023
SW Release: 3.02 24/07/2023 Setup Release: 3.01

The software release is also available on the title bar with the COM port connected to the LR-01.



4.2.3 About

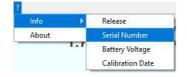


Manufacturer information is included on ? tab \rightarrow About



4.2.4 Serial number

For the LR-01 Serial number click on **?** tab \rightarrow Info \rightarrow Serial Number



🔺 Info	×
٩	LR01 S/N: 000ZW30301
	ОК

Probes Manager operating instructions



ettings	Preferences ?
Filter	
Vide	o Averaging
Max	Hold
Wire	less Settings
Calib	oration Sensor
Aver	aging Period
Alar	n I

4.2.5 Calibrations sensor - Set to zero the internal Altimeter reference, calibrate the internal Compass for more location accuracy and synchronized the LR-01 internal **Date&Time** to the PC. Click on **Settings** tab \rightarrow **Calibrations sensor**.

	Current			
Date & T	ime 17.07.59	30.06	5.23	
Altimeter	Compass		e & Tin	

4.2.5.1 Altimeter



\sim	
S	NOTE

The Altimeter can be useful in applications where the height of measurements are relevant, such as, for example, base transceiver station.

The Altimeter works in relative mode. It returns the difference, in meters, from the height where the device was calibrated. It is a barometric altimeter that allows higher accuracy, precision and resolution than GPS. It must be considered that it is subject to variations in atmospheric pressure and therefore it is necessary to calibrate it at each different measurement session.

To set to zero the internal Altimeter, click on Altimeter. A confirmation message will be display:





4.2.5.2 Compass

Compass

To improve the LR-01 location accuracy, the user must calibrate the compass clicking on **Compass**.

While holding the LR-01 and following the method shown on screen, move the repeater around different times tracing a figure eight in the process.

The percentage in the upper left part of the main window and the blue bar indicate the progress of the calibration.

probes_manager ettings Preference							×
Compass calibration 9	641						Total
				\cap			Auto save txt
							Plot
			1 and and a				Sample
							Hold
							Device OFF
Correction				Reading	P	robe	Logger
Frequency	2110.000	MHz	OFF	Rate	3.0 s	EP 33C	
					Warning	Alarm	
Probe failure	Battery lev	el	Temperature	USB cable	RH 0.10	V/m 0.10 V/m	Exit

At the end of the process, a message informs the calibration has been successfully performed.

🔺 Info		×
	Compass cali	bration finished
	compuss can	brocon misined

The Optic link port represents the compass needle and, for example, it is towards the North cardinal point, the Compass field will shows **Compass: 1° (N)** on the main window.



4.2.5.3 Date&Time

Date & Time

To transfer the current date of the PC to the station, click on **Date&Time.** A confirmation message will be display:

🔺 Info	×
	Done
0	к
S 2500	and the

Probes Manager operating instructions



4.2.6 Appearance

- Customize the Control window, Plot(Graph) and Report file appearance.

Different color combinations of the background, text, grid and traces are available under **Preferences** tab \rightarrow **Appearance**.

This command is also used to set horizontal scale of the graph (Plot Time/Div), save measurements in .TXT or .CSV format (TXT/CSV), define column (Text file separator) and decimal separator (Decimal separator).

	🔺 Appearance		- 🗆 🗙
	Display		Plot
	Colors	Plot Time/Div (s)	Colors
		Text file separator TAB • CSV	Background
	Background	Decimal separator	Grid Label Trace T Trace X
probes_manager 1.00.40 - COM4 Settings Preferences ?	Foreground		Trace X Trace Y Trace Z
X: Appearance Minimized UI Languages	<u>Save</u> Default	Default Save	Default Save

It is suggested to export in csv format with ";" text file separator for a data alignment even more precise.

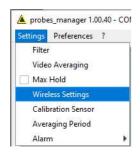
... The corresponding button allows selection from a color palette; confirm with **OK**.

					1
asic colors					
Pick Screen Color					
					-
	Hu <u>e</u> :	0	Red:	255	÷
ustom colors	Sat:	255	Green:	0	-
	<u>⊻</u> al:	255	Blue:	0	٢
		#ff0000	2		
Add to Custom Colors	HTML:				

Save the new settings with Save button. Default button to set appearance to the initial aspect.



4.2.7 Wireless settings



4.2.7.1 Wifi connection

- Enable or disable the **Wifi** or **Bluetooth** communication on the LR-01 under **Wireless settings** tab.

- To enable the **WiFi** connection on the LR-01:
- Connect the PC to the Wi-Fi network you intend to use
- Enter the name of the Wi-Fi network (SID)
- Enter the password of the Wi-Fi network (Password)
- Clicking on OFF, the button toggles to ON for enabling the function

WIFI OFF				OF	
ViFi					
SID				Phone	•
PASSWORD	Ø		•••••	•••••	••
IP					
Port					
		Close			

When enabled the function, the LR-01 will attempts to connect to the Wi-Fi network. Once the link has been successfully established, the IP address and the Port number will be automatically assigned to the LR-01:

BLE
DLL
OFF
iPhone 👻
•••••••
172.20.10.4
6666
6666
Close

- Confirming with Close



			Freq.: 2170.000 MHz	Video Averagin	g: Off	Bat.: 80 %	Total
X:	1.78	7 V/m	Filter: 80 Hz	Max Hold: Off Compass: 108 (F)	T: 29.4 °C	Auto save txt
Y:	2.24	4 V/m		Mean : 1 min Waiting for con		Alt: 0 m	Plot
Ι.	3.34	4 V/m					Sample
			-			0.5	Hold
Z:	1.77	2 V/m	T:		4.1	85 V/m	Device OFF
orrection			Reading		Probe		Logger
Frequency	50.000 MHz	OFF	Rate	0.15 s		EP 33C	
				Warning		Alarm	
Probe failure		Temperature	USB cable	RH 20.00	V/m	20.00 V/m	Exit
probes_manager 1.00.3 ttings Preference ?	7 - COM4	Temperature	USB cable Freq.: 2170.000 MHz Filter: 80 Hz	RH 20.00 Video Averagin Max Hold: Off Compass: 108 (i	g: Off	20.00 V/m Bat.: 80 % T: 29.4 °C RH: 38.1 %	
probes_manager 1.00.3 ttings Preference ? X:	7- com4 1.78	7 V/m	Freq.: 2170.000 MHz	Video Averagin Max Hold: Off	g: Off E)	Bat.: 80 % T: 29.4 °C	- D
probes_manager 1.00.3 ttings Preference ? X:	7- com4 1.78		Freq.: 2170.000 MHz	Video Averagin Max Hold: Off Compass: 108 (i Mean : 1 min	g: Off E)	Bat.: 80 % T: 29.4 °C RH: 38.1 %	Total
probes_manager 1.00.3' ttings Preference ? X: Y:	7- COM4 1.78 3.34	7 V/m 4 V/m	Freq.: 2170.000 MHz Filter: 80 Hz	Video Averagin Max Hold: Off Compass: 108 (i Mean : 1 min	g: Off E) .10.4:6666	Bat.: 80 % T: 29.4 °C RH: 38.1 % Ait: 0 m	Total Auto save txt Plot
probes_manager 1.00.3' ttings Preference ? K: Y:	7- COM4 1.78 3.34	7 V/m	Freq.: 2170.000 MHz	Video Averagin Max Hold: Off Compass: 108 (i Mean : 1 min	g: Off E) .10.4:6666	Bat.: 80 % T: 29.4 °C RH: 38.1 %	Total Auto save txt Plot Sample
probes_manager 1.00.3' ttings Preference ? X: Y: Z:	7- COM4 1.78 3.34	7 V/m 4 V/m	Freq.: 2170.000 MHz Filter: 80 Hz	Video Averagin Max Hold: Off Compass: 108 (Mean : 1 min Wi-Fi: ON 172.20	g: Off E) .10.4:6666	Bat.: 80 % T: 29.4 °C RH: 38.1 % Ait: 0 m	Total Total Auto save txt Plot Sample Hold
Probe failure probes_manager 1.00.3 ttings Preference ? X: Y: Z: orrection Frequency	7- COM4 1.78 3.34	7 V/m 4 V/m	Freq.: 2170.000 MHz Filter: 80 Hz	Video Averagin Max Hold: Off Compass: 108 (Mean : 1 min Wi-Fi: ON 172.20	g: Off E) .10.4:6666 4.1	Bat.: 80 % T: 29.4 °C RH: 38.1 % Ait: 0 m	Total Total Auto save txt Plot Sample Hold Device OFF

- The IP address and the Port number will also appear on the main window after a brief **Waiting for connection** message in red.

The WiFi module is placed in "stand-by" condition and, If no action is taken in the last 10 minutes, the wireless connection turns off.

Every time the LR-01 is switched on, the module will return in the same condition since the wireless is set **ON** in the **settings**.

- Disconnected the cable.

If a command is sent while the WiFi communication is enable and the Fiber optic or USB cable is connected, the priority is given to the wired connection. The wireless connection turns OFF to keep power consumption low until to the repeater is switched on again.

- At the next connection, active the wireless communication by simply ticking $\sqrt{}$ the WiFi box on Probe Manager software and press Connect (see §4.2.7.1 Wi-Fi Communications)



4.2.7.2 Bluetooth connection

To enable the **Bluetooth (BLE)** connection on the LR-01:

- Clicking on **OFF**, the button toggles to **ON** for enabling the function.

WiFi					BLE
OFF					OFF
/iFi					
SID					-
PASSWORD	\$				
IP					
Port					
1 ort					
		-	Close		
			Close		
	_			 	
Wireless Settings					×
				 -	
Wireless Settings WiFi OFF				 	BLE ON
WiFi OFF					BLE
WiFi OFF /iFi					BLE
WiFi OFF ViFi SID				 -	BLE
WiFi OFF ViFi SID	*				BLE
WiFi OFF ViFi SID PASSWORD					BLE
WiFi OFF NiFi SID PASSWORD IP				-	BLE
OFF			Close	-	BLE

- Confirming with Close

The BLE module is placed in "stand-by" condition and, If no action is taken in the last 10 minutes, the Bluetooth connection turns off. Every time the LR-01 is switched on again, the module will return in the same condition since the BLE is set **ON** in the **settings**.

- Disconnected the cable.

If a command is sent while the BLE communication is enable and the Fiber optic or USB cable is connected, the priority is given to the wired connection. The Bluetooth connection turns OFF to keep power consumption low until to the repeater is switched on again.

- At the next connection, active the wireless communication by simply ticking $\sqrt{}$ the WiFi box on Probe Manager software and press Connect (see §4.2.7.1 Wi-Fi Communications)



The Bluetooth connection is available only for Android and iOS device through LR-01 Manager App. For further information see Chapter 7 and 8.

Probes Manager operating instructions



4.2.8 Standard (for EHP-2B probes only)

- Load a default standard limit saved into the EHP-2B probe memory at the sonly) factory.

To enable the limit, mark with \checkmark the corresponding box available on Settings tab \rightarrow Standard.

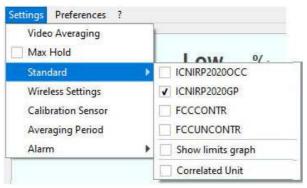
The limit list depends on the EHP-2B model probe connected, as follows:

- EHP-2B-01 and EHP-2B-02 Standard limit list:

Settings	Preferences ?		
	o Averaging Hold		Low %
Stan	dard	٠	ICNIRP98OCC
Wire	less Settings		ICNIRP98GP
Calib	ration Sensor		SC6CONTR
Aver	aging Period		SC6UNCONTR
Alarr	n	•	Show limits graph
			Correlated Unit

ICNIRP 1998 Occupational; select the ICNIRP 1998 Occupational limit ICNIRP 1998 General Public; select the ICNIRP 1998 General Public limit SC6 2015 Controlled; select the SC6 2015 Controlled limit SC6 2015 Uncontrolled; select the SC6 2015 Uncontrolled limit

- EHP-2B-03 and EHP-2B-04 Standard limit list:



ICNIRP 2020 Occupational; select the ICNIRP 2020 Occupational limit ICNIRP 2020 General Public; select the ICNIRP 2020 General Public limit FCC-96 326 Occupational; select the FCC-69 329 Occupational limit FCC-96 326 General Public; select the FCC-69 329 General Public limit

The Standard function is enable only when an EHP-2B model probe is connected to the LR-01.

OTE

The "Show limits graph" and "Correlated unit" functions are enable only when the Correction Frequency is ON and EHP-2B model probe is connected to the LR-01 (see §4.3.5 for further information).



The software provides 7 alarms and for each one of them there is a square 4.2.9 Alarms in the control window that will show the alarm current status: 🔺 probes_manager 3.07.16 - COM3 **RED**: alarm condition occurred; Settings Preferences ? Video Averaging **GREEN**: alarm control active. Max Hold Standard EMPTY: alarm control not active Wireless Settings Calibration Senso Low Averaging Period Enable the software to notify alarms by ticking $\sqrt{}$ the corresponding box ✔ Warning Level Alarm available on Settings tab \rightarrow Alarms. ✓ Alarm Level Leave empty when no action is taken (Probe failure in the example). Probe failure ✓ Battery level Correction ✓ Temperature 1. USB cable Frequency ✓ RH ✔ Notify by Buzzer Probe failure ✔ Notify by LED Notify by Vibration Warning Alarm Probe failure Battery level USB cable 3.00 V/m Temperature RH 1.00 V/m

The **Alarms** shown on the main window and the **Status** column reported in the report (see §4.6.8 Download Log) are independent of each other. Doesn't matter If the control of alarms are active or not, the LR-01 will always be able to record any alarm occurred during logger acquisition.

Warning Level
 Alarm Level
 Probe failure
 Battery level
 Temperature
 USB cable
 RH

- ✓ Notify by Buzzer
- ✓ Notify by LED
- Notify by Vibration

- Warning Level next page
- Alarm Level next page

- **Probe failure:** In case of absence or malfunction of the probe an alarm will be notify.

- **Battery level:** The internal control system of the LR-01 features a voltmeter for continuous measurement of the battery voltage. This function ensures constant control of the power situation for correct operation of the repeater.

The square turns red when the value is equal or below the 3.25V.

- Temperature: The LR-01 features a thermometer for the measurement of the internal temperature, in order to have constant control upon the environmental conditions affecting the correct operation of the repeater.

- **USB cable:** In case USB cable connected and/or LR-01 under charging an alarm will be notify.

- **RH (Relative Humidity):** The LR-01 also features a hygrometer for the measurement of the internal Relative Humidity, in order to have constant control upon the environmental conditions affecting the correct operation of the repeater.

This function also allows the user to set which device(s) should be enabled for **Alarm Level** notification only.

Enable the device to notify alarm by ticking $\sqrt{}$ the corresponding box or leave empty when no action is taken (Vibration in the example):

- Notify by Buzzer: Enable the Buzzer for alarm level notification
- Notify by LED: Enable the Visual Led for alarm level notification

- Notify by Vibration: Enable the Vibration for alarm level notification



The LR-01 features two warnings: averaged field strength thresholds that can be set to define "WARNING" and "ALARM" conditions:

- Warning: set the field level threshold for Warning notification.
- Alarm: set the field level threshold for Alarm notification

Warning	Alarm
1.00 V/m	3.00 V/m

The averaged field will be calculated in order to the average type and time period set on **Average period** (see §4.2.10 Averaging Period) and compared with the enabled threshold.

On exceeding one of these thresholds, the corresponding square turns red and, if the corresponding box "**Notify by...**" is enable $\sqrt{}$, Visual Led lights up red, on-board acoustic and vibration alarms will also provide.

When the field value returns below the set value, the square window returns green, the led goes off and the device(s) return in the previous condition.

In the below example, the alarm is actived when the field exceeds 3 V/m averaged on the last 6 minutes. Thus, brief but intense field variations will not necessarily cause the alarm if the <u>averaged value</u> does not exceed 3 V/m.

🔺 Averaging period	873		×	
Averaging Period				
• AVG		1		
O RMS	6.00	minut	es	Alarm
				3.00 V/m

In case of using DualBand Electric and Magnetic probe, both field value are continuously compared with the Alarm thresholds, set by the user, to determine whether any field alarm condition is occurring.





4.2.10 Averaging Period

Settings	Preferences ?	
Filter		
Vide	o Averaging	
Max	Hold	
Wire	less Settings	
Calib	oration Sensor	
Aver	aging Period	
Alarr	n	Þ

- Define the average type and the time period on which the averaged field will be calculated during the Logger acquisition (see §4.6 Logger). The result will also be compared with the enabled thresholds. The average can be arithmetic (**AVG**) or quadratic (**RMS**).

Averaging Period			
AVG			
	6.00	minut	es
O RMS			

If the value entered is lower than the **Time based (Every)** set on Logger acquisition mode, a warning message will appear and the nearest correct storing rate will be set by the software.

🛕 Warr	ing	×
	The averaging time must be gre	ater than the storage rate
		ОК

4.2.11 Battery voltage

Info	Release
About	Serial Number
1.	Battery Voltage
	Calibration Date

- Make sure the LR-01 has enough battery level to perform the analysis on ? tab \rightarrow Info \rightarrow Battery voltage. It shows the residual autonomy during measurements or the achieved autonomy during charging (resolution of 0.01V). For example, the 3.10V corresponds to the 5% displayed in red on the main window.

🔺 Info	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	×
	3.90 V	
	Close	



Once all settings and parameters are set, the software provides:

- Display Live measurements on the main window (see §4.3)
- Saving Live measurements on the text file (see §4.4)
- Display Live measurements in graph way (Plot) (see §4.5)
- LR-01 programmable operation (Logger) (see §4.6)

4.3 Display Live measurements on the main window

XYZ

Total

During live measurements the value is displayed with three decimals on the main window and the unit depends on the probe model connected.

4.3.1 XYZ/Total

Use **XYZ/Total** button to toggle between Total field value or contemporary X - Y - Z axis readings



		Freq.: 2170.000 MHz	Video Averaging: Off	Bat.: 80 %	Total
1.787	V/m	Filter: 80 Hz	Max Hold: Off	T: 29.4 °C	Auto save txt
2 244	line		Mean: 1 min	Alt: 0 m	Plot
3.344	v/m				Sample
					Hold
1.772	V/m	T:	4	.185 V/m	Device OFF
		Reading	Prob	e	Logger
0.000 MHz 0	FF	Rate	0.15 s	EP 33C	
	3.344	1.787 V/m 3.344 V/m 1.772 V/m	1.787 V/m Filter: 80 Hz 3.344 V/m 1.772 V/m T: Reading	1.787 V/m Filter: 80 Hz Max Hold: Off Compass: 108 (E) Mean : 1 min 3.344 V/m 1.772 V/m T: 4 Reading Prob	1.787 V/m Filter: 80 Hz Max Hold: Off T: 29.4 °C Compass: 108 (E) RH: 38.1 % Mean : 1 min Alt: 0 m 3.344 V/m T: 4.185 V/m 1.772 V/m T: 4.185 V/m

🛓 probes_manager 1.00.37 - COM4				· 🗆
Settings Preference ?				
	Freq.: 2170.000 MHz	Video Averaging: Off	Bat.: 80 %	XYZ
	Filter: 80 Hz	Max Hold: Off	T: 29.5 °C	
		Compass: 108 (E)	RH: 38.0 %	Auto save txt
4 4 0 5		Mean : 1 min	Alt: 0 m	Plot
4.185	V/m			_
7.100	•			Sample
4.100	•/////			Sample Hold
4.100				
Correction	Reading	Prob	8	Hold
	-	0.15 s	e EP 33C	Hold Device OFF
Correction	Reading			Hold Device OFF

In case of using PMM 8053 probes, the **Total** value is calculated with the following formula which uses every single axis value:





Only some models of probe show the Total and the levels of the three independent Axis.

For others type of probe, for example, in case of Quadriband probe the Wideband, UMTS2140, GSM1800 and GSM900 field probe value will be shown.

ettings Preference ?				
		Vi	deo Averaging: Off	Bat.: 75 %
Umts2140:	0.319 V/m	Ma	ax Hold: Off	T: 29.3 °C
		Co	ompass: 144 (SE)	RH: 38.5 %
		Me	ean : 1 min	Alt: 0 m
Gsm1800:	0.724 V/m			
Gsm900:	0.323 V/m	Wideban	d: 1.7	77 V/m
		Reading	Probe	

Instead, in case of using DualBand Electric and Magnetic probe, the screen will display both field value in percentage (EHP-2B-02 as example):

- S(E) / E Power density calculated in far field condition or Electric field strength

- S(H) / H Power density calculated in far field condition or Magnetic field strength

probes_manager 3.07.23	- COM7						-
ettings Preferences ?							
S(E):	6.800) %	Freq.: 50.000 MHz	Video Averag Max Hold: Off Compass: 13	6° (SE)	Bat.: 50 % T: 25.4 °C RH: 47.1 %	A
S(H):	1.640) %		Mean RMS: 6	min	Alt: -4 m	
Correction			Reading		Probe		
Frequency	50.000 MHz	OFF	Rate	0.3 s	EH	P-2B-02 IRP98GP	





The corresponding value in W/m^2 (Power density) or V/m-A/m (Electric-Magnetic field) unit is also displayed on the main window (see §4.3.5 for further information).

The chapter 1 of this manual includes the list of the field probes available and their technical specifications.

If the field value of the probe is outside the nominal level range, the following messages are displayed:

Ovr : the field level is higher than 110% of the probe nominal maximum level (for example, 880 V/m for EP-183).

Field value marked in red: the field level is between 100% and 110% of the probe nominal maximum level (for example, from 800 to 880 V/m for EP-183).

Field value marked in blue: the field level is between the probe nominal minimum level and its 20% higher (for example, from 0.8 to 0.96 V/m for EP-183).

Low : the field level is lower than probe nominal minimum level.

• For example, 0.8 V/m for EP-183



Some parameters and technical data are shown in the upper right part of the main window:

Freq.: 2170.000 MHz	Video Averaging: 4 (RMS)	Bat.: 75 %
Filter: 80 Hz	Max Hold: On	T: 27.0 °C
	Compass: 142 (SE)	RH: 46.4 %
	Mean : 0.25 min	Alt: 1 m
	Wi-Fi: ON 172.20.10.4:6666	

Description:

- Freq: frequency chosen for correction, or OFF when disabled.
- Filter: internal digital filter selected, or OFF when disable.

- Video Averaging: number of the readings on which the RMS average is calculated during Live measurements or OFF when disable

- Max Hold: ON when enable, or OFF when disable.
- Compass: compass heading in degrees and cardinal directions.

- Mean (Averaging Period): time period on which the averaged field is calculated

- Wifi: Wifi status, IP Address of the LR-01 and Port used by the repeater

- **Bat:** the residual battery autonomy during measurements or the achieved autonomy during charging in 5% steps; battery voltage below 5% of charge are displayed in red.

The numeric value is available on **?** tab \rightarrow **Info** \rightarrow **Battery voltage** with resolution of 0.01V (for example, the 3.10V corresponds to the 5%).

- T: temperature in degrees Celsius.
- RH: percentage of relative humidity.
- Alt: relative altitude in meters.



The above labels may change in case of using different probes or configuration.

Probe EP 33C

The probe connected to the LR01 is displayed on the **Probe** box and, in case of using DualBand Electric and Magnetic probe, the reference standard set is shown together with the model (see §4.2.8 Standard").

Probe		
	EHP-2B-02 ICNIRP98GP	



The latest calibrated data is displayed on ? tab \rightarrow Info \rightarrow Calibration Date

-	FD 336
(i)	EP 33C
-	atest Calibration 18 11 03
4	Latest Calibration: 18.11.03

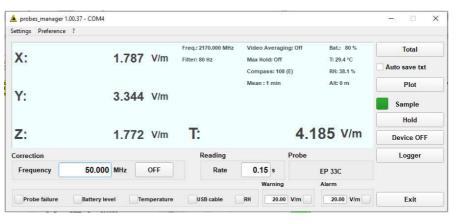


The probe of the LR-01 can be disconnected and reconnected while in use. The communication will be restarted automatically.

After replacing the field probe with the proper adapter, the LR-01 performs a diagnostic test while a progress bar shows the process.

ettings Preferences ?			
			Total
			Auto save txt
			Plot
			Sample
			Hold
			Device OFF
Correction	Reading	Probe	Logger
Frequency 2110.000 MHz OFF	Rate 1.1	s	
	Wa	rning Alarm	
Probe failure Battery level Temper	ture USB cable RH	0.10 V/m 0.10 V/m	Exit

Once a link has been established, the live measurements are displayed in the main window again:



In case of absence or malfunction of the probe, the message "Probe not connected" appears on the main window.

If enable $\sqrt{}$, a Probe failure alarm will be notify (see §4.2.9 Alarms) as shown in the below example.

ettings Preference	?					
			Freq.: 2170.000 MHz	Video Averaging: Off	Bat.: 80 %	Total
			Filter: 80 Hz	Max Hold: Off	T: 29.4 °C	-
				Compass: 108 (E)	RH: 38.1 %	Auto save txt
				Mean : 1 min	Alt: 0 m	Plot
		Probe r	ot connec	ted		Sample
						Hold
						a a caran
						Device OFF
Correction			Reading	Probe		Logger
Correction Frequency	50.000 MI	Hz OFF	Reading Rate	Probe	EP 33C	
Correction Frequency	50.000 MI	Hz OFF			EP 33C Alarm	

Probes Manager operating instructions



4.3.2 Sample	In the control window the Sample square blinks at the Reading rate set and shows by its color the current status of the data acquisition:
Sample	RED : data acquisition is still in progress or paused
Sample	GREEN: data acquired

4.3.3 Reading Rate The field value is displayed on the Main window and Plot (Graph) at the Reading Rate set in seconds.

If **Auto save txt/csv** is enable, the data are also saved on the text/table file at the same interval (see §4.4.1 Auto save txt/csv)

The minimum time interval depends on the Filter setting (see 4.3.4 Filter) and the maximum value settable is 30 seconds .

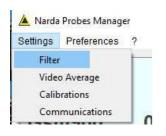
Insert the Reading rate value and press Enter key to confirm.



If the value entered is not allowed, a warning message will appear and the nearest correct value will be set by the software.



4.3.4 Filter (for 8053 probes only)



The probe connected to the LR-01 is also used to monitor and control the field level inside the anechoic chambers for electromagnetic measurement and testing.

A low filter setting allows fast reading and continuous monitoring fields but increase the noise and reduce the sensitivity.

The LR-01 features internal digital filters from the faster (F1) to the slower (F4) and can be selected to find the correct compromise:

	Filter(Hz)	Settling time(ms)
F1	80	150
F2	40	250
F3	20	450
F4	10	900



4.3.5 Correction Frequency, Correlated Unit and Show Limits graph Some models of probe have flatness compensation factors on board that can be applied when the signal source frequency is known, in order to make the measurement even more accurate. To recall the **Correction frequency** factor (in MHz):

- Clicking on **OFF**, the button toggles to **ON** for enabling the function.

- Insert the Frequency correction value

Correction				
Frequency	2110.000	MHz	OFF	

If the value entered is not allowed, a warning message will appear and the nearest correct value will be set by the software.

To disable the Correction Frequency click \mathbf{ON} button, it toggles to \mathbf{OFF} for disabling the function

In case of using DualBand Electric and Magnetic probe, the repeater perform the Power density or Electric/Magnetic detection in function of frequency and standard.

The screen show the percentage indication of the standard in power density calculated on electric "S(E)" and magnetic "S(H)" field strength in far field condition or Electric "E" and magnetic "H" field.

If the Correction Frequency is ON and the **Correlated unit** function is active ($\sqrt{}$) on **Standard** menu, the corresponding value in W/m² (power density) or V/m-A/m (Electric-Magnetic field) unit is also displayed on the screen and report.

S(E):	6.800	%	Freq.: 50.000 MHz 0.136 W/m2	Video Averaging: Off Max Hold: Off Compass: 136° (SE) Mean RMS: 6 min	Bat.: 50 % T: 25.4 °C RH: 47.1 % Alt: -4 m
S(H):	1.640	%	0.033 W/m2		
Correction			Reading	Prob	e
Frequency	50.000 MHz 0	FF	Rate	0.3 s	EHP-2B-02 ICNIRP98GP
					ICHINF JOOF
prober manager 3.07	23 - COM7			Alarm S(H)	Alarm S(F)
ettings Preferences ?		%	Freq.: 10.000 MHz 8.111 V/m	Video Averaging: Off	
ettings Preferences ? E		%	100	Video Averaging: Off Max Hold: Off	Bat.: 50 % T: 27.2 ℃
probes_manager 3.07.2 ettings Preferences ? E H	13.550		8.111 V/m	Video Averaging: Off Max Hold: Off Compass: 136° (SE)	Bat.: 50 % T: 27.2 °C RH: 41.7 % Ait: 0 m

Probes Manager operating instructions

 Settings
 Preferences
 ?

 Video Averaging
 Max Hold

 Standard
 ▶
 ICNIRP98OCC

 Wireless Settings
 ✓
 ICNIRP98GP

 Calibration Sensor
 SC6CONTR

 Averaging Period
 SC6UNCONTR

 Alarm
 ✓
 Show limits graph

 ✓
 Correlated Unit



The Electric/Magnetic detection is related to standard selected for frequencies lower than:

- 10 MHz for both standard ICNIRP98 and SC6
- 30 MHz for ICNIRP2020
- Never, always Power density is apply, for FCC

If the frequency correction is enabled but out of range of calibration table stored on probe in use, the indication show the result "---" instead of the value.

probes_manager 3.07.23 - COM7 Settings Preferences ?



 Settings
 Preferences
 ?

 Video Averaging
 Max Hold
 S

 Max Hold
 ICNIRP980CC
 Y

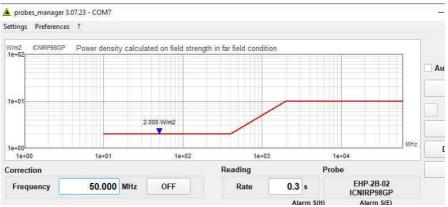
 Wireless Settings
 ✓ ICNIRP98GP
 A

 Calibration Sensor
 SC6CONTR
 S

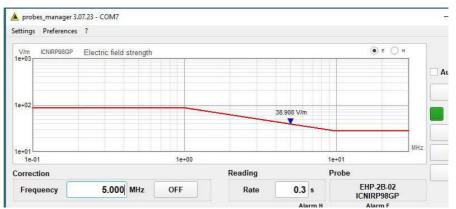
 Averaging Period
 SC6UNCONTR
 S

 Alarm
 ✓ Show limits graph
 ✓

If the **Show Limits graph** function is active ($\sqrt{}$) on **Standard** menu, the software shows the limit according to the Standard and Correction Frequency set.



Using **E** or **H** button on the upper right of the graph during Electric/Magnetic field detection, the user can display the Electric or Magnetic limit.



Show limits graph

4-24

Disable the function to exit from the limit graph.

Probes Manager operating instructions



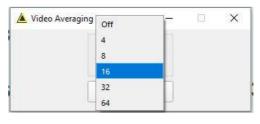
4.3.6 Video Averaging

Settings	Preference	?
Filter		
Vide	o Average	
Calib	rations	
Com	munications	

While live measurements are performed, the user can also display the RMS averaged field using the **Video Averaging** function.

The number of the readings on which the RMS average is calculated is available on the **Video Averaging** drop-down menu: 4, 8, 16, 32, 64. or OFF when disable.

In the below example the Video Averaging is set to 16.



Once selected, the \mathbf{Avg} counter is started and displayed in red on the main window:

X:	1.787 V/m	Freq.: 2170.000 MHz Filter: 80 Hz	Video Avg: 5 of 16 Max Hold: On	Bat.: 60 %	Total
Λ.	1.707 4/10	Filter: 80 HZ	Compass: 209° (SW)	T: 27.7 °C RH: 37.5 %	Auto save txt
			Mean RMS: 6 min	Alt: 3 m	Plot
Y:	0.832 V/m				Sample
					Hold
Z:	0.626 V/m	T:	1.	.995 V/m	Device OFF
Correction		Reading	Probe		Logger
Frequency 2	110.000 MHz OFF	Rate	0.25 s	EP 33C	
			Warning	Alarm	

When the process is ended, the preset value is shown; the RMS averaged field is displayed on the main window and updated at the Reading rate setting since the function was activated.

Settings Preferences	?						
				Freq.: 2170.000 MHz	Video Averaging: 16 (RMS)	Bat.: 60 %	Total
X:		1.787	V/m	Filter: 80 Hz	Max Hold: On	T: 27.7 °C	
					Compass: 209° (SW)	RH: 37.5 %	Auto save txt
					Mean RMS: 6 min	Alt: 3 m	Plot
Y:		0.832	V/m				Sample
							Hold
Z:		0.626	V/m	T:	1.99	95 V/m	Device OFF
Correction				Reading	Probe		Logger
Frequency	2110.000	MHz	OFF	Rate	0.25 s	EP 33C	
					Warning	Alarm	
Probe failure	Battery lev	el Ter	nperature	USB cable	RH 0.10 V/m	0.10 V/m	Exit

When a different Video Average value is selected or a parameter is changed or toggling from TOT to XYZ mode or viceversa, the calculations is restarted.

Probes Manager operating instructions

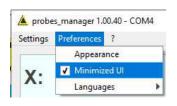


4.3.7 Max Hold

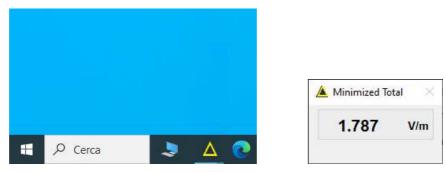
Settings	Preferences ?
Filter	
Vide	o Averaging
🖌 Max	Hold
Wire	less Settings
Calib	oration Sensor

At any time the maximum field strength value can be retained and displayed since the Max Hold has been activated $\sqrt{}$ on Settings tab. It is therefore updated only if the new value is greater than the previously displayed one showing thus the maximum in the frequency range since the Max hold function was activated

4.3.8 Minimized UI



Enable $\sqrt{}$ this function to keep the Total field readings displayed on desktop when minimizing the main window on the tray by control window button (**Preferences** tab \rightarrow **Minimized UI**).



The control window buttons located on the title bar also allow to enlarge/restore the main window and exit the program.



While live measurements are performed, the user can freeze the readings

Device OFF button can be very convenient for turning the instrument off from remote, when it is located far away or in places that are not easily accessible (i.e. inside anechoic chambers etc.) and guit the program.

pressing Hold button. Press the button again to Resume.

4.3.9 Hold/Run

Hold

Run

4.3.10 Device OFF

Device OFF

Exit

4.3.11 Exit

Press **Exit** to exit and quit the program (the LR-01 remains on). The current settings are saved and will be recalled at the next start.



Press **Yes** to close the software or **No** to continue using the software

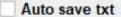


4.4 Saving Live measurements	While the live measurements are performed, the software allows collecting measurements directly in the internal memory of the repeater and saving in a report file using the Auto save txt or Auto save csv function (the format depends on the Text file separator set on Preferences tab \rightarrow Appearance).
4.4.1 Auto save txt/csv	In the upper-right main window enable the function $$ to start saving the measurements at the Reading rate set:

Auto save txt

Auto save csv

Clicking the box again disable the function and causes the end of saving measurements.



Auto save csv

A text report file will be created with a specific name **Probemodel_Meas_dd_mm_yyyy_hh_mm_ss.txt** and saved on the folder: *Documents\NardaSafety\NardaProbesManager*

For every working session (from starting to ending saving) a new text file will be created on *NardaProbesManager* folder :

File Home Condit	idi Visualizza				~
> * 🛧 📙 > Qu	esto PC → Documenti → NardaSafety → NardaPro	besManager >	~	0	Cerca in NardaPro.
	Nome	Ultima modifica	Тіро		Dimensione
Accesso rapido	2023	29/06/2023 17:30	Cartella di file		
Questo PC		05/05/2023 15:19	Carte	lla di file	
💣 Rete	Settings	28/06/2023 12:00	Carte	lla di file	
	EP 33C_Meas_04_07_2023_09_34_39.txt	04/07/2023 09:34	Docu	mento di testi	o 2 KB
	EP 33C_Meas_04_07_2023_09_59_20.txt	04/07/2023 09:59	Docu	mento di testi	o 3 KB
	EP 33C_Meas_04_07_2023_10_05_40.txt	04/07/2023 10:05	Docu	mento di testi	o 3 KB
	EP-4B-02_Meas_04_07_2023_09_55_20.txt	04/07/2023 09:55	Docu	mento di testo	o 1 KB
	Param.dat	04/07/2023 10:28	File D	AT	30 KB

When the file is saved in .txt format and the table is opened, an huge amount of data are available. The following headline will be created on each report:

File Modifica	Formato	Visualizza	?	
Storing Date	04-07-	2023		
Storing Time	9:59:2	0		
Device Name				
Device Serial	Number	000ZW30	0301	
Frequency	2110.0	00 MHz		
Video Averagi				
Max Hold				
Temperature (°C)	27.1		
RH (%) 46.5				
Relative alti	tude (m)	0		
Compass 28° (I	NE)			
Filter 80 Hz	-			
Time	X(\/m)	Y(V/m)	Z(V/m)	T(V/m)

Probes Manager operating instructions



Description:

Storing Date: working session date.

Storing Time: start measurements campaign (hour, minute, second).

Device Name: probe type connected to the LR-01

Device Serial Number: Serial number stored on LR-01

Frequency: frequency correction in MHz, or OFF when disabled.

Video Averaging: (RMS) if enable, OFF if disable

Max Hold: ON if enable, OFF if disable

Temperature: temperature in degrees Celsius.

RH: percentage of relative humidity.

Relative Altitude: relative altitude in meters.

Compass: compass heading in degrees and cardinal directions

Filter: internal digital filter selected, or OFF when disable

 $\ensuremath{\text{Time:}}$ hour, minute, second, thousandths of a second of the measurement acquisition

X Y Z: field value on x, y and z axis. If the **XYZ** mode is not enable, the three columns will no appear on text report.

T: Total field value; between brackets is reported the unit.



The above labels may change in case of using different probes or configuration (EP-33C and EHP-2B-08 probe are shown below as example).

*EP 33C_Meas_04_07_2023_09_59_20.txt - Blocco note di Windows	*EHP-2B-08_Meas_04_04_2024_17_31_00 - Blocco note di Windows					
File Modifica Formato Visualizza ?	File Modifica Formato Visualizza ?					
Storing Date 04-07-2023	Storing Date 04/04/2024					
Storing Time 9:59:20	Storing Time 17:31:00					
Device Name EP 33C	Device Name EHP-2B-08					
Device Serial Number 000ZW30301	Standard ICNIRP20200CC					
Frequency 2110.000 MHz	Device Serial Number 000ZW30308					
Video Averaging Off	Frequency 50.000 MHz					
Max Hold Off	Video Averaging Off					
Temperature (°C) 27.1	Max Hold Off					
RH (%) 46.5	Temperature (°C) 26.4					
Relative altitude (m) 0	RH (%) 43.5					
Compass 28° (NE)	Relative altitude (m) 0					
Filter 80 Hz	Compass 123° (SE)					
Time X(V/m) Y(V/m) Z(V/m) T(V/m)	Time S(E)(%) S(H)(%) S(E)(W/m2) S(H)(W/m2)					
09:59:20.400 1.787 Low Low 1.787	17:31:00.540 1.11 0.52 0.111 0.052					
09:59:20.732 1.787 Low Low 1.787	17:31:00.840 1.11 0.51 0.111 0.051					
09:59:21.013 1.787 Low Low 1.787	17:31:01.139 1.11 Ovr 0.111 Ovr					
09:59:21.327 13.716 5.019 8.156 Ovr	17:31:01.470 1.11 0.52 0.111 0.052					
09:59:21.611 1.789 1.665 Low 1.787	17:31:01.756 1.10 0.51 0.110 0.051					
09:59:21.954 1.788 1.663 Low 1.787	17:31:02.072 1.11 0.54 0.111 0.054					
09:59:22.236 1.789 1.665 1.772 1.787	17:31:02.357 1.10 0.51 0.110 0.051					

If the field measured is outside the nominal level range, the value is displayed with **Ovr** or **Low** (see Pag.4-19).

4-28 Probes Manager operating instructions



4.5 Display Live measurements on the graph (PLOT)

Plot

The **PLOT** function performs Time Domain measurements and showing how the signal level changes over time.

The screen displays a continue running graph at the Reading Rate setting.

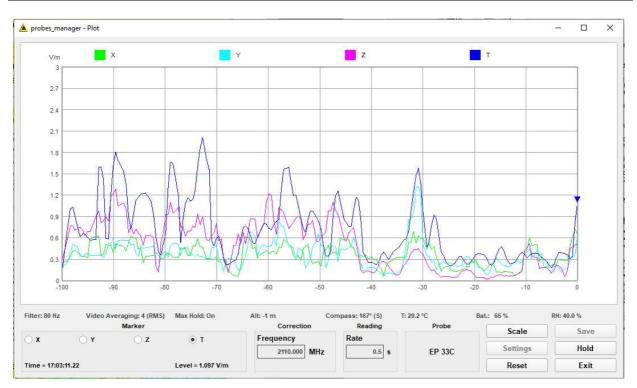
←2 1 🛕 probes_manager - Plot × z т X Y VIn 2.7 2.4 2.1 1.8 3 1.5 1.2 0.9 0.6 0 -91 -60 Bat.: 65 % RH: 40.0 % 4. Filter: 80 Hz Video Averaging: 4 (RMS) Max Hold: On Alt: -1 m Compass: 167° (S) T: 29.2 °C Correction Marker Reading Probe Scale Save Frequency OY OZ • T X Rate 5 Settings Hold 6 EP 33C 2110.000 MHz 0.5 s Time = 17:03:11.22 Level = 1.097 V/m Reset Exit

Once selected the **PLOT** button, the following graph will appear:

Commands description:

- 1. Title bar
- 2. Control window buttons
- 3. Plot (Graph)
- 4. Parameters and technical data
- 5. Marker
- 6. Button function





Some parameters and technical data are shown in the lower part of the control window (see Pag.4-20).

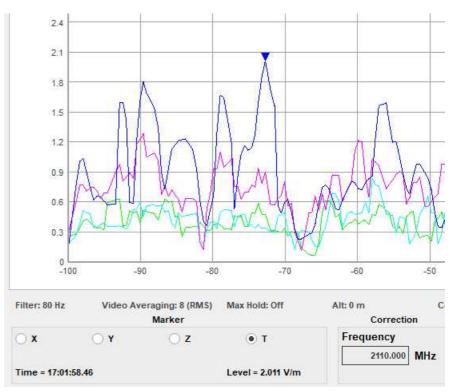
4.5.1 Settings	The Plot and Time/Div setting appear as set on Preferences tab \rightarrow
	Appearance.
	Both can be changed with Settings button in the bottom right corner of the plot; to enable this command the graph must be paused by clicking Hold
4.5.2 Hold/Run	button. Press Run to resume the analysis.
	-

4.5.3 ResetAt any time the user can restart the analysis by clicking Reset button.
All the data previously displayed will no longer be available for new
download. It is therefore suggested to save any measurement result before
resetting (see §4.5.6 Save).

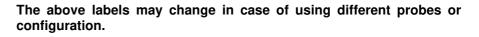


4.5.4 Marker

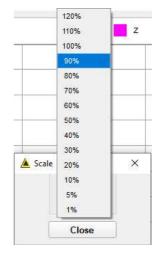
For a detailed analysis of the graph, a marker appears on the screen as a colored arrow. In the **Marker** window the user can select on which trace to place the marker and move it to any point holding the left mouse key down. In the same window is shown the level marked and the instant in which the measurement is made.



If the XYZ mode is not enable, the X, Y and Z axis will be disable.



When the level is close or over the limit, It is suggested to select Scale button to increase the scale.





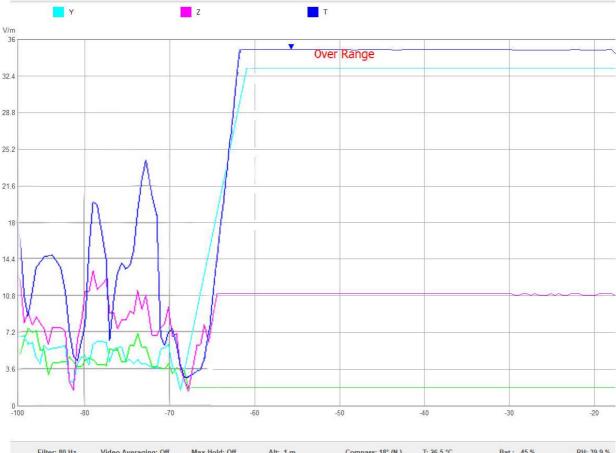




4.5.5 Scale



If the field level is higher than 110% of the probe maximum nominal level, a red **Over Range** message will be display on the center top of the graph. In the Marker window is shown **Level = Ovr** and the instant in which the measurement is made.



Filter: 80 Hz	Video Av	veraging: Off	Max Hold: Off	Alt: -1 m C	ompass: 18° (N)	T: 26.5 °C	Bat.: 45 %	RH: 39.9 %
		Marker		Correction	Reading	Probe		
○ x ○	○ Y	⊖ z	● T	Frequency	Rate			
Time = 13:26:40	0.99		Level = Ovr V/m	2110.000 MHz	0.15 \$	EP 33C		

Notice the **T** : **Ovr** indication will appear on the main window and the Y axis value will turn **red** because the field level is between 100% and 110% of the probe nominal maximum level.

X :	1.868	V/m	Freq.: 2170.000 MHz Filter: 80 Hz	Video Averaging: Off Max Hold: Off Compass: 19° (N)	Bat.: 45 % T: 26.4 °C RH: 39.9 %
Y:	33.368	V/m		Mean RMS: 6 min	Alt: -1 m
Z:	11.668	V/m	T:	Ov	r V/m



4.5.6 Save

Press **Save** button to save the plot as bitmap image or text file (the graph must be paused by clicking **Hold** button):

- Save the graph displayed as a bitmap image (.bmp) for insertion in other applications such as a Word Processor or Image Editor.

[AJ	Oggetti 3D Nome file:	✓ Measure.bmp Measure *.bmp				
A	 Download Immagini Musica 	Settings	28/06/2023 12:00	Cartella di	file	
	🕆 Documenti	Firmware	25/07/2023 13:01	Cartella di		
	Desktop	2023	29/06/2023 17:30	Cartella di	file	
	Questo PC	^ Nome ^	Ultima modifica	Tipo	Dimensione	
	Organizza 👻 Ni	uova cartella				0
	🛧 📙	« NardaSafety > Narda	ProbesManager >	~ ©	Cerca in NardaProbesManager	<u>م</u>
	▲ Save File	« NardaSafety > Narda	ProbesManager >	5 V	Cerca in NardaProbesManager	×

- Save in text format (.txt) a table containing the data shown since the software is opened or since the graph has been restarted with **Reset** button.

r:80 Hz Vi	d						alva A	Innulla	0 % Scale
0 L -100	Salva come:	Measu	re *.txt					~	-10
P	Nome file:	Measu	ire.txt					~	i
0.3	Musica Oggetti 3D	~							n A
0.9	📰 Immagini	1							
0	- Download		Settings	28/06/2023 12:00	Cartella di	file			
1.2	Desktop		Firmware	25/07/2023 13:01	Cartella di Cartella di				
1.5	Questo PC		2023	29/06/2023 17:30	Cartella di	£1) -	Sincipione		
		^	Nome	Ultima modifica	Tipo		Dimensione		
1.8	Organizza 👻 N	uova ca	rtella					- 0	-
2.1	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow - \uparrow$	« Na	rdaSafety > Narda	ProbesManager >	ٽ ×	Cerca in	n NardaProbesMa	anager 🔎	
2.4	🔺 Save File							×	
2.7									

When the table is opened, an huge amount of data are available; the text file has the same format as the **Auto save txt/csv** function (see §4.4.1).

Click Exit button to go back to the main window

4.5.7 Exit

Exit

Probes Manager operating instructions



4.6 Storing measurements on the LR-01 memory (Logger) Logger	to high capacity internal battery. Ir	blay as a table.
🛕 Logger Settings		- 🗆 X
t Logger acquisition	Logger Saving	Log format
6	✓ Threshold triggered	 Compact Extended
O Instantaneous	Only press button	✓ Only the first: 1 min.
O Marco DMC Carlo	O The Based	Start Log
Mean RMS: 6 min	O Time Based	Download Log

4.6.1 Logger acquisition To

To perform programmable acquisition follow the instructions step-by-step:

- Set Logger acquisition method (Logger acquisition)
- Choose the storing mode (Logger saving)
- Select the Download data format (Log format)
- Set Download interval (Only the first)
- Start Logging data (Start log)
- Stop Logging data (Stop log)
- Export measurement results in text file (Download Log)
- Display the data as a table

The Logger acquisition method available:

0	Instantaneous	
	Mean AVG: 6 min	

- Instantaneous: to acquire the instantaneous field level, not averaged.

- **Mean RMS/AVG:** *m* min: to acquire the averaged field level calculated in the interval set.

The average type and the time period are set on Settings tab \rightarrow Averaging period



4.6.2 Logger saving	Then, select the Log	ger saving mode:	
		Logger Saving	
		✓ Threshold triggered	
		Only press button	
		◯ Time Based	
NOTICE		base" function is ena	ggered" and "Only press ble, priority is given to the
NOTICE	 the storing Rate (how often the alar 		
	(instantaneous or a only when the meas	veraged) will be stored	the acquired measurement in the LR-01 internal memory alarm level set on Alarms box b).
		Alarm	
	exceeds 3 V/m aver	aged on the last 6 minute	s is triggered when the field es. Thus, brief but intense field rm if the <u>averaged</u> value does
Logger acquisition	Logger Sav	ing	
	✓ Thresh	old triggered	
O Instantaneous	Only p	ress button	
• Mean AVG: 6 min	🔿 Time E	lased	Alarm

In case of using DualBand Electric and Magnetic probe, the field value is continuously compared with both alarm thresholds set by the user. On exceeding one of these thresholds, the storing process is triggered.

Alarm H		Alarm E	
1.00 %		3.00	%

Probes Manager operating instructions



4.6.3 Only press button - **Only press button**: When active **(instantaneous or averaged)** is stored in the LR-01 internal memory each time the Manual Log button is pressed

Only press button



Pressing the Manual Log button for more than 5s will delete all previous saved data.

Pressing long enough is notified by the fixed big red led lighting up until the button is released.

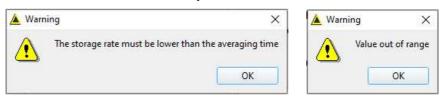
In the below example, the instantaneous (not averaged) field value will be saved in the LR-01 internal memory each time the Manual Log button is pressed.

Logger acquisition	Logger Saving
	Threshold triggered
Instantaneous	Only press button
O Mean AVG: 6 min	◯ Time Based

4.6.4 Time based (Every): - **Time based (Every)**: When active •, the acquired measurements (instantaneous or averaged) will be stored in the LR-01 internal memory at the interval set in seconds each.



If the value entered is higher than the **Averaging period** (see §4.2.10) or the maximum allowed (900 sec.), a warning message will appear and the nearest correct value will be set by the software.



In the below example, the averaged field value calculated in the last 6 minutes will be saved in the LR-01 internal memory at the interval of 5 seconds each.

Logger acquisition	Logger Saving	
	Threshold trigg	jered
O Instantaneous	Only press butt	on
• Mean AVG: 6 min	• Every	5 second

4-36	Probes Manager operating instructions
------	---------------------------------------



4.6.5 Log format Also the Log format can be set:

- **Compact** The file does not contain Acceleration, Speed, Latitude, Longitude, GPS, and Compass information. Each data record is 32 bytes in size and allows storing in the LR-01 internal memory up to 125k measurements.

- **Extended** The file contains all data. Each data record is 64 bytes in size and allows storing in the LR-01 internal memory up to 250k measurements.

For further information, see §4.6.8 Download Log button.

4.6.6 Start Log Once all parameters are set, press **Start Log** button to start logging measurements and the following message will appear:

🔺 War	ning	×
	Logged data will be Are you sure you w	
	Yes	No

It is suggested press **No** and download the previous data before starting a new measurements campaign.

Clicking **Yes**, all the data of the previous one will be deleted and afterwards the LR-01 provides simultaneously a brief Visual Led lights up red, onboard acoustic and vibration alarm when start logging measurements.

When the data is saved in the LR-01 internal memory, the Visual Led lights up red at the storing rate set (Every) or only when the Alarm level is triggered or the Manual Log button is pressed.

4.6.7 Stop Log When the analysis is ended, press Stop Log button to stop logging measurements and the following message will appear:

🔺 Warning	×
Stop I	Logger?
1	No

Confirm with Yes.

After stopping the Log, the measurements stored in the LR-01 internal memory can be downloaded pressing Download Log button, otherwise will not be available anymore.

Probes Manager operating instructions



4.6.8 Only the first function and Download Log button

The **Download Log** button downloads the data stored on AMC internal memory to a PC and save them as a text file with a specific name: LOGGER_Probemodel_dd__hh_mm_ss.txt

If the function **Only the first** is not enable, the data are download from starting to stopping log data.

Only	y th	le f	first:			
		1	mi	n.		

If enabled ($\sqrt{}$) the results can be stored on PC in the data interval set from the **Start** Log to user selectable time period (in minutes); it is therefore possible to export the desired time range without downloading the entire working session

✓ Only the f	irst:
1	min.

Save the file in the following the path: NardaProbesManager\Year\Months\Day.

ile Home Condivid	i Visualizza				3
$ ightarrow \star \star h arda$	Safety > NardaProbesManager > 2023	» 07 » 27 »	νē	,p ce	erca in 27
	Nome	Ultima modifica	Тіро		Dimensione
📌 Accesso rapido	LOG	27/07/2023 17:57	Cartella di f	ile	
o Creative Cloud Files	LOGGER_EP 33A_2711_37_37.txt	27/07/2023 11:37	Documento	di testo	2 KB
OneDrive - Personal	B LOGGER_EP 33A_27_11_51_17.txt	27/07/2023 11:51	Documento	di testo	1 KB
Chebrine " Personal	B LOGGER_EP 33A_27_12_15_21.txt	27/07/2023 12:15	Documento	di testo	3 KB
📃 Questo PC	LOGGER_EP 33A_27_17_23_03.txt	27/07/2023 17:23	Documento	di testo	1 KB
	LOGGER EP 33A 27 17 34 39.txt	27/07/2023 17:34	Documento	di testo	2 KB

The following headline will be created on each report. Depends on the **Log format**, the Acceleration, Speed, Position and Compass information are not included.

*LOGGER_E	P 33A_27_17_57_	26.txt - Blocco note	di Windows	ł				the second
File Modifica	Formato Visu	alizza ?						
LR01 Serial n. Probe name: EP Calibration da Log type: AVG	33A							
Date Time	TotalAVG V/m	Totalpeak V/m	XAVG V/m	Xpeak V/m	YAVG V/m	Ypeak V/m	ZAVG V/m	Zpeak V/m
Battery(V)	Altitude(m)	Temperature(C°)	RH(%)	Status Perturbing	Accelerat	ionX(g) Accel	lerationY(g)	AccelerationZ(g)
5peed(km/h)	Latitude	Longitude	GPSAltitu	de(m) Compass Heading	(°)			

Descriptions:

- LR01 Serial n.: Serial number stored on LR-01
- Probe name: Probe type connected to the LR-01
- Calibration date: Latest probe calibration
- Log type: Log acquisition method
- Standard: Reference standard (for EHP-2B probe model only)
- Date: Working session date in dd/mm/yyyy format



- Time: Hour, minute, second of the measurement acquisition
- TotalAVG: Shows the average calculated in the Total
- Totalpeak: Shows the peak calculated in the Total
- XAVG: Shows the average calculated in the X axis
- Xpeak: Shows the peak value measured in X axis
- YAVG: Shows the average calculated in the Y axis
- Ypeak: Shows the peak value measured in Y axis
- ZAVG: Shows the average calculated in the Z axis
- Zpeak: Shows the peak value measured in Z axis
- Battery: Battery voltage
- Altitude: Relative altitude in meters.
- Temperature: Temperature in degrees Celsius.
- RH: Percentage of relative humidity.

- Status: any alarms occurred during the monitoring activity is marked with:

- A = Field Level exceeded Alarm;W = Field Level exceeded Warning;
- $\mathbf{U} = \text{USB}$ cable connected Alarm;
- V = Low Battery Alarm;
- \mathbf{P} = Probe failure Alarm;
- $\mathbf{T} = \text{OverTemperature Alarm;}$
- C = Relative Humidity Alarm;
- "-" means that specific Alarm (or warning) is not armed.

The **Status** column in the text report and the **Alarms** shown on the Main window are independent of each other. Doesn't matter if active or not on **Settings** tab, the LR-01 will always be able to record any alarm occurred during Logger acquisition.

- **Perturbing:** any data affected by disturbance activity will be marked with: **U** = USB cable connected;

UCHARGING = USB cable connected and LR-01 under charging.

"-" means that specific Perturbing activity is not armed.

NOTICE

NOTICE

may introduce noises that could noticeably affect the readings. The presence of one of the above marker indicates that the measurement

Use of the battery charger is not recommended during measurement, as it

The presence of one of the above marker indicates that the measurement result could have been affected by the related occurrence and the plausibility of the result should be verified.

- AccelerationX(g): Gravitational acceleration in hundredths of g for X axis
- AccelerationY(g): Gravitational acceleration in hundredths of g for Y axis
- **AccelerationZ(g):** Gravitational acceleration in hundredths of g for Z axis For Accelerometer axes orientation see §2.7.
- Speed(km/h): speed measured during mobile operation
- Latitude: North-South position
- Longitude: East/West position
- GPSAltitude(m): height in meters above mean sea level
- Compass Heading: compass heading in degrees and cardinal directions.

Probes Manager operating instructions



Only some models of probe show the Total and the levels of the three independent Axis.

Some labels may also change in case of using different probes or configuration.

For others type of probe, for example, in case of Quadriband probe the Wideband, UMTS2140, GSM1800 and GSM900 field probe value will be shown (in the below example the EP-4B-02 is show in **Compact Log** format).

The differences are:

WideAVG: shows the average calculated, in this example of the AVG type, in the Averaging Period (set in this example as 6 minutes) of the signal read by the wide band sensor

Widepeak: shows the peak value measured in the wide band

2140AVG: shows the average calculated in the UMTS Band pass

2140peak: shows the peak value measured in the UMTS Band pass

1842AVG: shows the average calculated in the EGSM 1800 Band pass

1842peak: shows the peak value measured in the EGSM 1800 Band pass

942AVG: shows the average calculated in the EGSM 900 Band pass

942peak: shows the peak value measured in the EGSM 900 Band pass

LOGGER	EP-4B-02	_31_11_27_13.txt - BI	occo note di Windows						
File Modific	ca Form	ato Visualizza ?							
Probe name Calibratio	e: EP-4 on date	000ZW30311 HB-02 2: 29.06.17 6.00 minutes							
Date T:	ime	WideAVG V/m	Widepeak V/m	2140AVG V/m	2140peak V/m	1842AVG V/m	1842peak V/m	942AVG V/m	942peak V/m
Battery(V)	Altitude(m)	Temperature(C°)	RH(%) 5	itatus Pertu	bing			

Instead, in case of using DualBand Electric and Magnetic probe, the report will display both field value (in the below example the EHP-2B-02 is show in **Extended Log** Format).

The differences are:

S(E) / **E-field RMS:** shows the RMS average calculated on electric "**S(E)**" field strength in far field condition or Electric "**E**" field

S(E) / **E-field peak:** shows the peak value measured on electric "**S(E)**" field strength in far field condition or Electric "**E**" field

S(H) / **H-field RMS:** shows the RMS average calculated on magnetic "**S(H)**" field strength in far field condition or Magnetic "**H**" field

S(H) / **H-field peak:** shows the peak value measured on magnetic "**S(H)**" field strength in far field condition or Magnetic "**H**" field

Contraction (1997)	ER_EHP-2B-C	08_3111_18_12.txt - B	locco note di Windov	vs					
File Mod	ifica Forma	to Visualizza ?							
Probe n Calibra Log typ	name: EH ation da be: RMS	: 000ZW30311 P-2B-02 te: 19.06.23 = 6.00 minute RP2020GP	5						
Date	Time	S(E)RMS%	S(E)peak%	S(H)RMS%	S(H)peak%				
Battery	(V)	Altitude(m)	Tempera	ture(C°) RH(%)	Status	Perturbing	AccelerationX(g)	AccelerationY(g)	AccelerationZ(g)
Speed(k	(m/h)	Latitude	Longitu	de GPSAlti	tude(m) Compa	ass Heading (°)			

4-40 **Probes Manager operating instructions**



LOGGER_EP	33C_31_17_30_19 - B	locco note	di Window	s																- C	×
File Modifica	Formato Visualizza	?																			
Probe name: El Calibration da	.: 000ZW30311 P 33C ate: 18.11.03 = 6.00 minutes																				
ate Time	TotalAVG V/m	Totalp	eak V/m	XAVG V	/m	Xpeak	V/m	YAVG \	//m	Ypeak	V/m	ZAVG	V/m	Zpeak V/m	Battery(V)	Altitude(m)	Temperatu	re(C°) RH(%)	Status	Perturbin	g
		-				1.400000		1.400000													-
1/07/2023	17.29.30	0.07	1.48	0.06	1.04	Low	0.29	Low	1.07	3.7	0	27	38								
1/07/2023	17.29.35	0.07	0.73	0.06	0.48	Low	0.33	Low	0.61	3.7	0	27	38								
/07/2023	17.29.40	0.07	0.55	0.06	0.31	Low	0.34	Low	0.52	3.7	0	27	38								
/07/2023	17.29.45	0.04	1.47	0.02	1.09	Low	0.34	0.03	0.95	3.7	0	27	38								
/07/2023	17.29.50	0.04	0.65	0.02	0.49	Low	0.27	0.03	0.59	3.7	0	27	38								
/07/2023	17.29.56	0.04	0.88	0.02	0.60	Low	0.36	0.03	0.57	3.7	0	27	38								
/07/2023	17.30.00	0.04	1.58	0.02	1.11	Low	0.26	0.03	1.12	3.7	0	27	38	U	UCHARGING-						
1/07/2023	17.30.05	0.04	1.14	0.02	0.43	Low	0.26	0.03	1.02	3.7	0	27	38	U	UCHARGING-						
1/07/2023	17.30.10	0.08	1.15	0.04	1.07	0.03	0.29	0.05	0.52	3.7	0	27	38	U	UCHARGING-						
L/07/2023	17.30.15	0.08	1.62	0.04	1.10	0.03	0.39	0.05	1.12	3.7	0	27	38	U	UCHARGING-						
L/07/2023	17.30.20	0.08	1.23	0.04	1.11	0.03	0.28	0.05	0.55	3.7	0	27	38	0	UCHARGING-						
1/07/2023	17.30.25	0.08	1.29	0.04	0.60	0.03	0.32	0.05	1.12	3.7	0	27	38								
1/07/2023	17.30.30	0.08	1.59	0.04	1.11	0.03	0.24	0.05	1.12	3.7	0	27	38	-M							
1/07/2023	17.30.35	0.13	1.50	0.08	1.11	0.04	0.29	0.08	0.97	3.7	0	27	38	AW							
1/07/2023	17.30.40	0.13	1.27	0.08	0.61	0.04	0.28	0.08	1.08	3.7	0	27	38	AW							
1/07/2023	17.30.45	0.13	1.31	0.08	1.11	0.04	0.27	0.08	0.63	3.7	0	27	38								
L/07/2023	17.30.50	0.13	1.18	0.08	1.06	0.04	0.32	0.08	1.12	3.7	0	27	38								
L/07/2023	17.30.56	0.13	1.18	0.08	1.11	0.04	0.26	0.08	0.31	3.7	0	27	38								
1/07/2023	17.31.00	0.17	0.08	0.10	0.06	0.05	Low	0.11	0.06	3.7	0	27	38	AW							

In the example below, it is shown the .csv file format

File	Home	Inserisci L	ayout di pagina	Formule Dati	Revisione	Visualizza Co	omponenti aggiunt	tivi Universal E	ocument Convert	st 🛛 🖗 Che cosa	si desidera fare?					NARDA-IT & Cond
olla	X Taglia E⊇ Copia → ≪ Copia form Appunti	ato				Unisci e allinea al c		36 000 1/8 2/8	Formattazione For condizionale *		ore non v Va	lore valido	Inserisci Elimina Form	Riemp		AT PORT
3	• 3	× ✓	fx													
	A	В	с	D	E	F	G	н	E	J	к	L	M	N	0	p
LRO	1 Serial n.: 00	IOZW30311														
Pro	be name: EP	33C														
Cali	ibration date	: 18.11.03														
Log	type: AVG =	6.00 minutes														
	Date	Time	TotalAVG V/m	Totalpeak V/m	XAVG V/m	Xpeak V/m	YAVG V/m	Ypeak V/m	ZAVG V/m	Zpeak V/m	Battery(V)	Altitude(m)	Temperature(C°)	RH(%)	Status	Perturbing
	1/07/2023	17.29.30	0.07	1.48	0.06	1.04	Low	0.29	Low	1.07	3.7	0	27	38		
	1/07/2023	17.29.35	0.07	0.73	0.06	0.48	Low	0.33	Low	0.61	3.7	0	27	38		*******
	1/07/2023	17.29.40	0.07	0.55	0.06	0.31	LOW	0.34	LOW	0.52	3.7	0	27	38		
	1/07/2023	17.29.45	0.04	1.47	0.02	1.09	Low	0.34	0.03	0.95	3.7	0	27	38		
	1/07/2023	17.29.50	0.04	0.65	0.02	0.49	Low	0.27	0.03	0.59	3.7	0	27	38		
	1/07/2023	17.29.56	0.04	0.88	0.02	1.11	Low	0.36	0.03	0.57	3.7	0	27	38		UCHARGING
	1/07/2023	17.30.00	0.04	1.58	0.02	0.43	Low	0.26	0.03	1.12	3.7	0	27	38	U	UCHARGING
	1/07/2023	17.30.05	0.04	1.14	0.02	1.07	0.03	0.20	0.03	0.52	3.7	0	27	38	U	UCHARGING
	1/07/2023	17.30.10	0.08	1.15	0.04	1.07	0.03	0.29	0.05	1.12	3.7	0	27	38	U	UCHARGING
	1/07/2023	17.30.13	0.08	1.02	0.04	1.10	0.03	0.35	0.05	0.55	3.7	0	27	38	U	UCHARGING
	1/07/2023	17.30.20	0.08	1.23	0.04	0.60	0.03	0.28	0.05	1.12	3.7	0	27	38		OCHARGING
	1/07/2023	17.30.23	0.08	1.59	0.04	1.11	0.03	0.24	0.05	1.12	3.7	0	27	38	-W	
	1/07/2023	17.30.35	0.13	1.50	0.04	1.11	0.04	0.24	0.08	0.97	3.7	0	27	38	AW	
	1/07/2023	17.30.40	0.13	1.27	0.08	0.61	0.04	0.28	0.08	1.08	3.7	0	27	38	AW	
	1/07/2023	17.30.45	0.13	1.31	0.08	1.11	0.04	0.27	0.08	0.63	3.7	0	27	38		
	1/07/2023	17.30.50	0.13	1.18	0.08	1.06	0.04	0.32	0.08	1.12	3.7	0	27	38		
	1/07/2023	17.30.56	0.13	1.18	0.08	1.11	0.04	0.26	0.08	0.31	3.7	0	27	38		
	1/07/2023	17.31.00	0.17	0.08	0.10	0.06	0.05	Low	0.11	0.06	3.7	0	27	38	AW	
		2			0.10	5.00	0.00			0.00						
	1	GGER EP 33C	in the second second	(+)							[4]					



This page has been left blank intentionally



5 – Update Firmware

5.1 Update Firmware This section provides the information necessary to update the LR-01 firmware.

It is important to update the LR-01 firmware in order to use all the new functions added and eliminate any bugs in the software.



To obtain firmware or program updates for LR-01, please contact your NARDA distributor or download it directly from the NARDA Web site <u>http://www.narda-sts.it</u>

To update the LR-01 firmware proceed as follows:

- Connect the repeater to PC via Fiber Optic connection (through USB-OC).



- The LR-01 cannot be update via USB wired or Wireless connection.
- Turn off the LR-01
- Click the LR-01UP icon on desktop.



Alternatively Start → All Programs → Narda Safety → LR-01 Update Firmware





This window is displayed.



- Pressing the **USB-OC** button, the LR-01UP utility automatically detects the COM port to which LR01 is connected.

The User can manually select the COM port assigned to the repeater using the RS232 drop-down menu (the device appears as "**USB Serial Port** (COMn)".

Select the **RS232** button to confirm.

USB-OC	J	
RS232	Porta di comunicazione (COM1)	~
AND TAKEN DAY	USB Serial Port (COM3)	
	USB Serial Port (COM3) Porta di comunicazione (COM1)	

- Once selected the COM port, make sure the LR-01 has enough battery level to perform the Update Firmware and proceed with **Yes**.

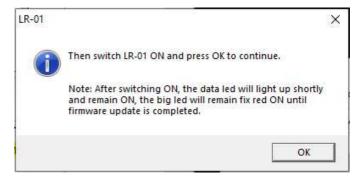


- A message will inform to turn the LR-01 off. Press OK to confirm.





- Then switch the LR-01 on, check the data and big led status and press $\ensuremath{\text{OK}}$ to continue.



- A window is displayed. Click on Update Firmware button to proceed.

LR-01 UP (COMM3)	40)	3)-		×
Firmware				
	101_FW.591			
	idate Firmware			
<u></u>				
		ſ	EXI	T /1

Once a link has been established, a colored progress bar indicating the process.

LR01_F	w.591	3
Update Fi	tmware	
 73 \$		

At the end of the process, the following message will appear:

1 LR-01 UP (0	COMM3)			\times
Firmware	LR-01UP	×		
			8000000	00000
	1		EX	ат

- Press **OK**, turn the LR-01 off and turn it on again.

The new firmware release can be displayed in the Probe Manager software (see chapter 4).

Update Firmware



This page has been left blank intentionally



6 – Uninstalling driver and software

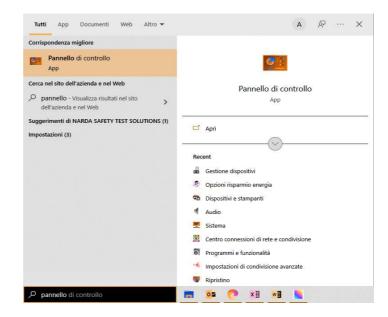
6.1 Uninstalling driver for the USB-OC

It is possible to remove the USB-OC driver from the PC according to the following procedure:

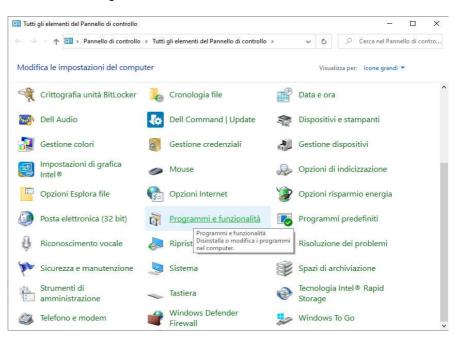
Open the Windows Control Panel.



The following procedure shows how to remove the driver in Windows 10 environment. It may be different depending on the operating system in use.



Double click "Programs and Features".



Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - © NARDA 2024



From the application list select "PL-2303 USB-to-Serial", click "Uninstall" and follow the instructions.

Programs and Features			-	
$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \sim \uparrow$	Programs	~ C		م
Control Panel Home	Uninstall or change a program			
View installed updates	To uninstall a program, select is from the list and	d then click Uninstall, Change, or Repai	r.	
Turn Windows features on or		,		
off	Organize - Uninstall			= • 🔮
	Name Uninstall this program.	Publisher	Installed On	Size
	ڬ Mozilla Firefox (x64 en-US)	Mozilla	4/6/2022	206 MI
	Mozilla Maintenance Service	Mozilla	3/27/2022	313 KI
	INVIDIA FrameView SDK 1.2.7321.30900954	NVIDIA Corporation	2/23/2022	
	PL-2303 USB-to-Serial			
	WPicPick 🝗	NGWIN	3/27/2022	
	ROG Live Service	ASUSTek COMPUTER INC.	2/12/2022	35.5 MI
	SIFU SIFU		4/3/2022	22.3 GE
	510			

6.2 Uninstalling Narda Probes Manager

Press **EXIT** to quit Narda Probes Manager, disconnect the LR01 from the PC and uninstall the software.

In Win7 click Windows , NardaProbesManager, then Uninstall Probes_Manager and follow the instructions.





In Win10 click Start **Disc**, Settings, App&Features, find and select **Probes_Manager**, click **Uninstall** and follow the instructions.

← Settings		- 🗆 X
命 Home	Apps & feature	S
Find a setting	Probes_Manager	27/03/2023
Apps	1.04	27/00/2020
Apps & features		Modify Uninstall
⊟ Default apps		



When asked if removing the shared files, answer NO to prevent other programs not to run correctly.



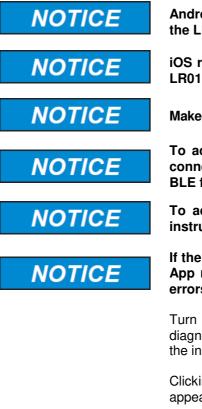
7 – LR01 Manager APP Operating instructions

7.1 Introduction Narda introduces an innovative way to perform the LR-01 measurements on mobile device by a dedicated App. This section provides the information necessary to use the LR01 Manager application.

7.2 Installation Download and install the LR01 Manager application on your device from Google or Apple store.

Once the application is successfully installed, the LR01 Manager icon is displayed on home screen.





Android release 10.0 or higher must be installed on the device to use the LR01 Manager App.

iOS release 11.0 or higher must be installed on the device to use the LR01 Manager App.

Make sure turning on the Bluetooth on LR01 and the device.

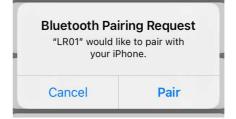
To active the Bluetooth communication on the LR01 the user must connect the repeater to Narda Probe Manager software and enable the BLE function (see §4.2.7.2 Bluetooth connection).

To active the Bluetooth communication on the device, refer to the instructions of its manufacturer.

If the App has already been installed on the device, before starting the App make sure the software is not running to avoid communication errors.

Turn on LR-01 and wait some seconds while the instrument performs a diagnostic test (see §2.7). After that it begins **flashing green**, to indicate the instrument is ready to communicate.

Clicking on the icon to run the application, the Bluetooth pairing request will appear. Select "**Pair**" to confirm.



Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - © NARDA 2024

LR-01 Manager operating instructions



7.3 LR01 Manager Main window	Once the link has been surprovides the following featur - Changing LR-01 settings; - Performing live measurem - Logging and saving data.	res:	ablished, the LR-01 Manager app
NOTE			ollow to work with the LR01 d explanations can be found on
	01 Manager 🕞	← 5	
Bat. 66% Tmp. 25. DateTime 04/03/24 09:27:06 Compass 104 (E) Bluetooth Signal	4°C Hum. 20.6% Alt. 0m Last calibration date 24/10/23 Accelerometer 100; -3; 3 -74		
3 → FW 1.24 02/24 000 Total 0.00 V/m	ZW30409 Probe:EP-301		
X 0.00 V/m 4→ Y 0.00 V/m		Co 1.	mmands description: Menu
Z 0.00 V/m		2. 3.	Technical data Unit's identifier and Probe type
Safe	ty Test Solutions R01Manager v. 1.0.9	4. 5. 6.	Measurements window Logger button Info



7.3.1 Menu Device Settings Save

7.3.1.1 Settings

≡ Setti	ngs		
Low Pass Filter	40 Hz	_	Send
Data	18/03/2024	_	Send
Time	12:42	_	Send
Altitude Reset			Send
Compass Calibr	ation		Send
KFR OFF		Hz	Send
Sampling Time	900	ms	Save
Standard	1	_	Send

Commands:

- Device: to display the Main window.
- Settings: allows to modify the LR-01 settings.

- **Save:** allows to take a photo of the site monitored and generates an email with attached the last working session log file and the picture.

Settings window allows to:

- Set the internal digital Filter.
- Set the LR-01 internal clock with the Date and Time of the PC.
- Set to zero the internal Altimeter reference.
- Calibrate the internal Compass Calibration for more accuracy.

- Recall the **Frequency correction factor** (in Hz) stored in the LR-01 memory or OFF when disabled. When the KFR is ON the measured field value turns blue in the main window (for further information see §4.3.5).

Total	
0.409 V/m	
X	
0.035 V/m	

- **Sampling time**: Set the time interval (in milliseconds) between subsequent readings.

- **Standard**: Load a default standard limit saved into the EHP-2B probe memory at the factory.

The limit list depends on the EHP-2B model probe connected, as follows:

- EHP-2B-01 and EHP-2B-02 Standard limit list:

- 1 → ICNIRP 1998 Occupational;
- 2 → ICNIRP 1998 General Public;
- $3 \rightarrow$ SC6 2015 Controlled;
- 4 → SC6 2015 Uncontrolled.

- EHP-2B-03 and EHP-2B-04 Standard limit list:

- $1 \rightarrow$ ICNIRP 2020 Occupational;
- $2 \rightarrow$ ICNIRP 2020 General Public;

 $3 \rightarrow$ FCC-96 326 Occupational;

4 → FCC-96 326 General Public.



The Standard function is enable only when an EHP-2B model probe is connected to the LR-01.

The new setting can be saved pressing the corresponding **Send** or **Save** button; once the value is stored, the button turns blue.

Select **Menu** button = and then **Device** to return to the Main window.

LR-01 Manager operating instructions



7.3.2 Technical data

Bat. 66%	Tmp. 25.4°C	Hum. 20.6%	Alt. 0m
		`	
DateTime		Last calib	ration date
04/03/24 0	9:27:06	24/10/23	
Compass		Acceleron	neter
104 (E)		100; -3; 3	
Bluetooth S	Signal	-74	

In the upper part of the main screen, some technical data are shown.

- **Bat:** It shows the residual autonomy during measurements and the achieved autonomy during charging.

- Tmp: followed by the temperature in degrees Celsius.
- Hum: followed by the percentage of relative humidity.
- Alt: followed by the relative altitude in meters.
- DateTime: Date and time set on LR-01.
- Last Calibration date: Latest probe calibration.

- **Compass:** followed by the compass heading in degrees and cardinal directions.

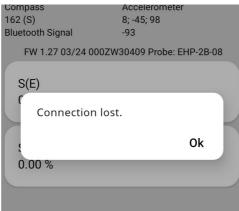
- **Accelerometer:** Gravitational acceleration is expressed in hundredths of g for each of the three axes. For Accelerometer axes orientation see §2.7.

- Bluetooth Signal: It shows the quality of the Bluetooth connection

In situations where the Bluetooth connection is poor, a red "**bluetooth signal is weak**" message will be display on the top of the LR-01 Manager main window.

≡ LR01 Manager						
bluetooth s	ignal is weak					
Bat. 76% Tmp. 27.3°C	Hum. 45.6% Alt. 4m					
^						
DateTime	Last calibration date					
18/03/24 12:24:16	18/05/23					
Compass Accelerometer						
100 (E)	21; -46; 96					
Bluetooth Signal	-89					

Instead,	lf	the	Bluetooth	connection	get	lost,	the	following	message	is
shown:										



Click "Ok".

When the Bluetooth communication with the LR-01 is established again, the pairing request will appear.



7.3.3 Live Measurements The mobile device performs live measurements and display the data with all other related information in the LR-01 Manager main window:

- Field values as X - Y - Z and/or Total.

Only some models of probe show the Total and the levels of the three independent Axis.

For others type of probe, for example, in case of Quadriband probe the Wideband, UMTS2140, GSM1800 and GSM900 field probe value will be shown.

The chapter 1 of this manual includes the list of the field probes available and their technical specifications.

- **Measuring unit** the electric or magnetic field measuring unit depend on the probe model connected.

E LR01 Manager			LR01 Manager	
Bat. 83% Tmp. 23.1°C Hum. 23.8% Al	lt. Om	Bat. 83%	Tmp. 23.1°C Hum. 23	3.8% Alt. 0m
~			~	
		Wideba	nd	
Total		1 Provident Standards		
0.409 V/m		0.559 V	/111	
х	1	UMTS2	140	
0.035 V/m		0.055 V	/m	
γ		GSM18	00	
0.030 V/m		0.000 V	/m	
0.000 1/11			,	
_		001400	0	
Z		GSM90		
0.033 V/m		0.039 V	/m	
				1
narda 🔺			narda 🗸	
Safety Test Solutions			Safety Test Solu	
Callety rest colutions			ouldry lest oold	



These are the basic operations to follow to work with the LR01 Manager. All additional information and explanations can be found on chapter 4.



7.3.4 Logger and Save measurements



In addition to the live measurements, the App allows logging measurements on mobile phone ,saving on its internal memory and sending by email in a simple and reliable way:

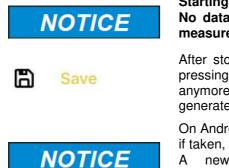


Click the button in the upper-right main window to start the measurements log. The following message will appear:

Logging is in progress.	
	Ok
0	

Clicking the button causes the end of measurements log and a message pops up telling:

Logging is disabled.	
	Ok

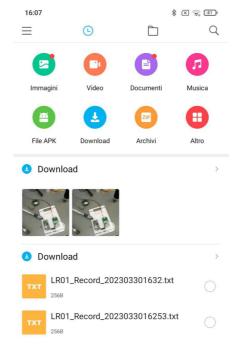


Starting a new log, all the data of the previous one will be deleted. No data is saved in the internal memory of LR01; see §4.6 Storing measurements on the LR-01 memory (Logger)

After stopping the Log, the measurements acquired can be downloaded pressing the **Save** button (Menu \rightarrow Save) otherwise will not be available anymore. This button allows to take a photo of the site monitored and generates an email with attached the .txt data log file and the picture.

On Android device only, when the working session is stopped the data and, if taken, the picture are saved in the **Download** directory.

A new **.TXT** file will be created with a specific name: **LR01_Record_yyyymmddhhmmss.txt**.





When the file is saved in .txt format and the table is opened, a huge amount of data are available. For every working session (from starting to closing logging) the following headline will be created in the txt file:

FW 1.00	03/23 000	ZE20901	Probe:	EP 333 -	Unit: V/m	- GPS:	44.0748283627698,	8.15976771948191	- Date:	28/03/2023
Time	Total	x	Y	Z	2					

- Firmware version and released data (FW 1.00 03/23)
- LR-01 Serial Number (000ZE20901)
- Probe connected to the LR-01 (Probe EP333)
- Measurement unit (Unit: V/m)
- Measurements GPS coordinates (GPS: 44.07....., 8.15.....)
- Working session date in dd/mm/yyyy format (Date: 28/03/2023)
- Hour, minute, second of the measurement acquisition (Time)

- **TOTAL X Y Z:** Total and XYZ axis field value .

Only some models of probe allow the possibility to show the Total and the levels of the three independent axis.

Example with EP-330 probe

FW 1.00 03/23 000ZE20301 Probe: EP-330 - Unit: V/m - GPS: 24.0743232, 12.0596932 - Date: 23/03/2023

Time	Total	X	Y	Z
20:32:12	0.232	0.032	0.005	0.039
20:32:13	0.406	0.011	0.040	0.035
20:32:14	0.222	0.022	0.003	0.035
20:32:15	0.123	0.037	0.001	0.037
20:32:16	0.050	0.030	0.004	0.050

Example with EP-4B-02 probe

FW 1.00 03/23 000ZE20901 Probe: EP-4B-02 - Unit: V/m - GPS: 44.0747558, 8.1596996 - Date: 30/03/2023

Time	Wideband	UMTS2140	GSM1800	GSM900
16:19:59	0.499	0.054	0.000	0.039
16:20:00	0.513	0.056	0.000	0.035
16:20:01	0.513	0.055	0.000	0.035
16:20:02	0.506	0.054	0.000	0.037
16:20:03	0.545	0.039	0.000	0.050

NOTE

The recorded data can be viewed either as a graph or as a table using common software as an example Word or Excel application.

7.3.5 Info

Contents:

- Manufacturer information and Software release;



LR-01 Manager operating instructions



This page has been left blank intentionally



8 – Using of LR-01 with WearOS (Smartwatch) Operating instructions

8.1 Introduction

8.2 Installation



This section provides the information necessary to use the LR-01 programmable Logger Repeater with the optional Smartwatch.

Download and install the LR01 Manager application on your smartwatch from Google or Apple store.

Once the application is successfully installed, swipe **Upwards** on the watch screen the user will be able to view the LR01 Manager icon displayed on the **Apps screen.**









WearOS release 3.0 or higher must be installed on the Smartwatch to use the LR01 Manager .

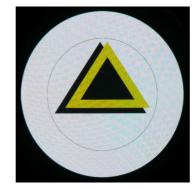
If the App has already been installed, tap on **Recent Apps** and make sure the software is not running to avoid communication errors (see §8.3.4 Close the App).

Also make sure turning on the Bluetooth on LR01 and Smartwatch.

To active the Bluetooth communication on the LR01, the user must connect the repeater to Narda Probe Manager software and enable the BLE function (see §4.2.7.2 Bluetooth connection).).

Turn on LR-01 and wait some seconds while the instrument performs a diagnostic test (see §2.7). After that it begins **flashing green**, to indicate the instrument is ready to communicate.

Tap on the LR01 Manger icon to run the application; a welcome screenshot will show for a few seconds, then the "Searching for LR01" indication appears.





Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - © NARDA 2024

Smartwatch



8.3 Operations

These are the basic operations to follow to work with the LR01 Manager. All additional information and explanations can be found on chapter 4

8.3.1 Live Measurements

Once the link has been successfully established, the Main window is displayed showing the live measurements together with software release.



The live measurements displayed in the main window are:

- Field values as X - Y - Z and/or Total.

Only some models of probe show the Total and the levels of the three independent Axis.

For others type of probe, for example, in case of Quadriband probe the Wideband, UMTS2140, GSM1800 and GSM900 field probe value will be shown.

The chapter 1 of this manual includes the list of the field probes available and their technical specifications.

- **Measuring unit** the electric or magnetic field measuring unit depend on the probe model connected.



Swipe to the left or right to enter on **Technical data** or **Settings** panel; see the upcoming paragraph.



8.3.2 Technical data



Enter on the Technical data panel.

Swiping upwards or downwards on the screen, further technical data are shown:



- **Bat:** It shows the residual autonomy during measurements and the achieved autonomy during charging.

- Tmp: followed by the temperature in degrees Celsius.
- Hum: followed by the percentage of relative humidity.
- Alt: followed by the relative altitude in meters.
- DateTime: Date and time set on LR-01
- Last Calibration date: Latest probe calibration

- **Compass:** followed by the compass heading in degrees and cardinal directions.

- **Accelerometer:** Gravitational acceleration is expressed in hundredths of g for each of the three axes. For Accelerometer axes orientation see §2.7.

- Bluetooth Signal: It shows the quality of the Bluetooth connection

In situations where the Bluetooth connection is poor, a red "**bluetooth** signal is weak" message will be display on the top of the LR-01 Manager main window.



Instead, If the Bluetooth connection get lost, the message "Connection lost" is shown; click "Ok".

When the Bluetooth communication with the LR-01 is established again, the pairing request will appear.

- Firmware and data release, Serial Number and Probe model

Smartwatch



8.3.3 Settings



Enter on the Settings panel.

Swiping upwards or downwards on the screen, all settings are shown:



- Set the internal digital Filter
- Set the LR01 internal clock with the Date and Time of the PC
- Set to zero the internal Altimeter reference
- Calibrate the internal Compass Calibration for more accuracy

- Recall the $\ensuremath{\text{Frequency correction factor}}$ (in Hz) stored in the LR-01 memory or OFF when disabled

- **Sampling time**: Set the time interval (in milliseconds) between subsequent readings

- Standard: Load a default standard limit saved into the EHP-2B probe memory at the factory.

The limit list depends on the EHP-2B model probe connected, as follows:

- EHP-2B-01 and EHP-2B-02 Standard limit list:

- $1 \rightarrow$ ICNIRP 1998 Occupational;
- $2 \rightarrow$ ICNIRP 1998 General Public;
- $3 \rightarrow$ SC6 2015 Controlled;
- $4 \rightarrow$ SC6 2015 Uncontrolled.

- EHP-2B-03 and EHP-2B-04 Standard limit list:

- $1 \rightarrow$ ICNIRP 2020 Occupational:
- 2 → ICNIRP 2020 General Public;
- $3 \rightarrow$ FCC-96 326 Occupational;
- 4 → FCC-96 326 General Public.

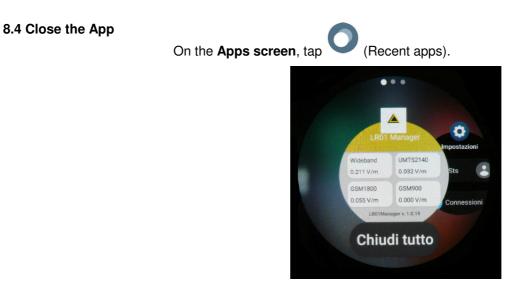


The Standard function is enable only when an EHP-2B model probe is connected to the LR-01.

The new setting can be saved pressing the corresponding **Send** or **Save** button; once the value is set, the button will turn blue.







Use the bezel or swipe left or right on the screen to move to the app to close.

Swipe upwards on the app to close it or Tap on **Close all** to close all running apps.



This page has been left blank intentionally



9 - Command protocol

9.1 Introduction

This chapter provides the information required to control the LR-01 programmable Logger Repeater via one of the communication ports (e.g. the fiber optic) connected to a PC and by means of user's own PC software applications.

The communication between the host and the LR-01 can be in wired USB, in optic USB (USB-OC) or wireless (Wi-Fi or Bluetooth).

Serial communication protocol is the following:

- Baud: 115200 (default, or other speeds selectable)
- Parity: NONE
- Length: 8 bit
- Bit Stop: 1

The commands have the following general format: **#LRcommand*** where:

#LR = opens the command string; **?** = for query commands only; **Command** = command string;

* = closes the command string.



#LR prefix is a wildcard to establish a communication with every LR-01 unit. To connect to a specific unit, a #nn should be used instead. Where nn is the address of the unit desired, which can be set by the SADR command.

The commands available are divided into two main categories:

- Query COMMANDs;
- Setting COMMANDs.

Commands are made of ASCII strings delimited by the character "#" (0x23) and the character "*" (0x2A).

The replies are terminated with $\langle CR \rangle \langle LF \rangle (0x0D)(0x0A)$.

An example to request the unit's name is as follows: **#LR?IDN*** The answer is like: IDN=Cisano;000WE20501

Another example, to read the temperature at the unit with address 01: **#01?TMP***

The Baud Rate is set at 115200 baud as default.

To switch to one of the other speeds available, please refer to command SBDR.

It is possible to return to a 115200 bps by following the same procedure.



At power ON, LR-01 is automatically set to listen to both the USB and the optic port for incoming commands.

The optic port will be always available for communicating with the unit.

User's own software can ask for measurement data when desired or can switch the LR-01 to master mode where measurement data are continuously sent over the communication port, without the need of asking for each.

At any time the operation mode can be switched back to slave mode.

While operating in slave mode, LR-01 sends answers to the received commands, according to the communication protocol described below.

The LR-01 automatically turns off 30 minutes after receiving the last command, to save battery.



Please, do not try any commands not covered in this manual, as random poking can cause the system to crash or lose data and calibrations.



9.2 List of commands

	Table 9-1 Query COMMANDs list
Syntax	Function
?ADR	Requests the unit's address.
?ALR	Requests alarm threshold.
?ALT	Requests relative altitude.
?AMC	Requests the Area Monitor Compact output status.
?AMS	Requests the Area Monitor Compact input status.
?AMV	Requests the Area Monitor Compact release and date.
?ANY	Requests the devices mask for alarm notification
?AQ	Requests logger settings.
?AVG	Requests the averaging mode setting.
?BAT	Requests battery voltage.
?BDR	Requests optic port speed (baud rate).
?BLE	Requests the state of the BLE connection.
?CKG	Requests GPS status.
?CLK	Requests date and time.
?CPS	Requests compass and accelerometer readings.
?DCM	Requests the automatic communication setting at power on.
?GCS	Requests the Real Time Clock setting status.
?GPS	Requests position information.
?IDN	Requests unit's identification.
?IDNF	Requests unit's extended identification.
?KFR	Requests the setting for the correction depending on the frequency.
?LFA[S]	Requests the latest average field value.
?LOG	Requests binary log file via wired connection.
?LPF	Requests Low Pass Filter setting for passive probes.
?LST	Requests Logger status.
?MAC	Requests the Wireless MAC address.
?MES	Requests the instantaneous field level.
?MESS	Requests the instantaneous field level with continuous transmission.
?MESR[v]	Requests the instantaneous field level + position and sensors data, continuous.
?MESf	Requests the instantaneous field level + position and sensors data. Disables continuous transmission activated by MESR[v] command.
?MESs ?MSK	Requests the alarms mask.
?NET	Requests the list of the Wi-Fi available networks.
?PRB	Requests probe information.
?S/N0	Requests the unit's serial number.
?SID	Requests the stored Wi-Fi network name.
?SNS	Requests environment sensor data: temperature, relative humidity and pressure.
?SST	Requests the Wi-Fi signal level.
?STA	Requests all alarms status.
?STM	Requests masked alarms status.
?STS	Request the reference standard (for EHP-2B model probe only).
?TMP	Requests environment temperature and relative humidity.
?VST[V]	Requests power supply and battery charging status.
?WFI	Requests the state of the Wi-Fi connection.
?WLOG	Requests binary log file via wireless connection.
?WMEi[fv]	Requests % value related to i-th standard.
?WRN	Requests warning threshold.
?WVR	Requests firmware version of the internal Wi-Fi + BLE module.



	Table 9-2 Setting COMMANDs list
Syntax	Function
Syntax SADRa SALRs SALT SAMCk para SANY SAQ_m;x;t SAVGI;r SBDR b SBLEx SCLDd.m.y SCLT h.m.s SCPCt SDCMc SGCSAh SGCSM SGOF SGOOFF SGOOFF SGOI SIDN i SKFR f SLPF f SLST I SMSKm	
SLST	Instantly activates or deactivates the log.
SPWDp SREBOOT SRST SRSTR SSIDi SSTSi SWFIx SWRN s	Sets Wi-Fi password. Reboots the unit. Restores default configuration. Restores default configuration and logger rate. Sets Wi-Fi network ID. Set the reference standard (for EHP-2B model probe only) Wi-Fi connection. Sets warning threshold.



9.3 Query commands

Using these commands the LR-01 can be queried with a series of requests to which the repeater responds. Query commands are characterized by the character **?** in the string.

		TABLE 9-3 Query commands meaning
?ADR	prefix recog	query command #LR?ADR* requests the unit's address that represents the additional t that can be set by the User to distinguish a specific unit. It will be accepted and unized, by that specific unit only, in the same way as the default prefix "LR" which is vs valid for all units.
		eply is a string showing a number between 0 and 99. The of reply : ADR=00 which means that the address of the unit is 00.
?ALR	This o	query command #LR?ALR* requests the Alarm threshold.
	Wher	eply provides the threshold in the current unit followed by the averaging time, in minutes. In the connected probe is a EHP-2B-xx, it returns the alarm threshold for the Electric Field. In the connected probe is a weighted model, the unit shown is %.
	Exam	ples of reply: ALR=6.0 uT; 6.00 min. ALR=25000.00%; 30.00 min.
?ALT	This o	query command #LR?ALT * requests the relative altitude.
	when	reply provides the altitude in meters relative to the reference position which is acquired the LR-01 is switched on or when the SALT command is sent or when a new Log begins. adopted formula is: alt=(2.0*1006.0)/(7.0*9.81)*Tk*LN(ref_Press/cur_Press)
	Exam	nple of reply: ALT=30
?AMCk		 This query command #LR?AMCk* requests the output status of the option Area Monitor Compact. The argument "k" can be as following: k=B Request Buzzer status k=1 Request A1 output status (Pin 2 and 8 on DB15 connector) k=2 Request A2 output status (Pin 1 and 7 on DB15 connector) k=R Request Relè output status (Pin 10,12,13,14,15 on DB15 connector)
		Example of reply with #LR?AMCR* : AMCR In this case any alarm is not enable on Relè output
		Examples of reply with #LR?AMCB* :
		AMCB-W In this case the Warning level alarm is enable on the Buzzer; whenever the level exceed the threshold set, an acoustic alarm will be emitted.
		If the "k" index entered is A, all four output status are provided. Examples of reply with #LR?AMCA* : AMCRU AMC2T AMC1V AMCB-W
		Please, refer to SAMCk para command for Alarm and Warning masking.
		If the index 'k' entered is not correct or the Area Monitor Compact is not present, the reply is: AMCK=ERR
) DTE	See §10.13.6 for User's Port HD-15 female connector pinout list .

Command protocol



?AMS	This query command #LR?AMS * requests the C4 and C3 input status of the option Area Monitor Compact. The format is as follows: AMS=C4[OFF/ON]; C3[OFF/ON];
	ON OFF indicates if the related input is triggered or not.
	Examples of reply with #LR?AMS* AMS:C4=OFF; C3=OFF; <13><10>
?AMV	This query command #LR?AMV * requests the AMC release version and date.
	Examples of reply with #LR?AMV * AMV:A.10;19/01/23<13><10>
	If the Area Monitor Compact is not present, the reply is: AMV:Fail
?ANY	This query command #LR?ANY * requests the device mask for field strength alarm notification. The reply format is: ANY=BLV where:
	 B = Buzzer; L = Visual Led V = Vibration
	A dash "-" means that specific Device is not enable.
	Examples of reply : ANY=BL- which means that the field strength alarm will be notify by Buzzer (B) and Visual Led (L) but not with Vibration
?AQ_	This query command #LR?AQ_* requests the Logger settings.
	 The reply format is: AQ_=m; x; t where: m is the Logger acquisition mode: A= AVG; R=RMS; I=Instantaneous x represents the logger rate, in seconds, The minimum value is 1s; the maximum value is 900s in instantaneous mode and it vary according to the AVG or RMS setting (please refer to SAVG command). When x=0, the Logger is disabled. When x=-1, the Logger is triggered only by pressing the Button and, just in case, by the Alarm (please refer to MSK command). t is the Logger format: 32 = compact, 64 = extended
	Example of reply: AQ_=R ; 30 ; 32 which means that the unit is set to store data every 30 seconds, the averaging is RMS and the Log format is Compact type where each record has a size of 32 bytes and does not contain position information.
?AVG	This query command #LR?AVG * requests the current averaging mode.
	The reply is as follows: AVG= L;R where: L is the averaged time period in minutes R shows the acquisition mode setting: A = AVG; R =RMS
	Example of reply: AVG=6.00;A which means that the unit is averaging over 6 minutes and the average type is AVG.
?BAT	This query command #LR?BAT * requests the current battery voltage. The reply provides the battery voltage in Volt with 10 mV resolution, formatted as BAT=V.vv
	Example of reply: BAT=3.82



?BDR	This query command #LR?BDR* requests the current Baud Rate of the optical port, where the code returned indicates: 10: 9600 bps 11: 38400 bps 12: 57600 bps else: 115200 bps Example of reply: BDR=3 which means that the optic serial port is set to 115200 bps.
?BLE	This query command #LR?BLE * requests the status of the Bluetooth Low Energy module. The reply indicates: BLE=ON internal BLE module is switched ON BLE=OFF internal BLE module is switched OFF BLE=WIFI internal BLE module is switched ON in WIFI mode Example of reply: BLE=OFF which means that the internal BLE module is switched OFF.
?CKG	This query command #LR?CKG * requests the status of the GPS module. The reply indicates: 2: GPS locked 1: GPS connection in progress 0: GPS switched OFF -2: GPS not available Example of reply: CKG=0
?CLK	This query command #LR?CLK* requests the date and time to the internal RTC. The reply provides the requested information formatted as: CLK= HH.mm.ss;DD.MM.YY • HH: hours • mm: minutes • ss: seconds • DD: day • MM: month • YY: year (last two digits) Example of reply: CLK=20.02.09;19.05.22



0000	
?CPS	This query command #LR?CPS * requests the compass and accelerometer readings.
	The reply is formatted as following: Heading: bearing (orientation); G:x; y; z
	Bearing is expressed in degrees and orientation as per the compass rose cardinal points. Gravitational acceleration is expressed in hundredths of g (cm/s ²) for each of the three axes.
	Note: compass heading 0 (North) corresponds to the direction where the GPS antenna is located.
	Note: it is advisable to query this command at a rate lower than 3 times per second.
	Example of reply: Heading: 35 (NE); G:-1; 100; 7
	For Accelerometer axes orientation see §2.7.
?DCM	 This query command #LR?DCM* requests the setting for the preferred wireless communication channel at power on. If DCM=1 or DCM=2, the corresponding wireless communication channel will be kept active for 60 seconds. Any command received via the wireless channel will keep it active for another 60 seconds. Otherwise, at the end of this period, the communication is deactivated. This setting is saved in the internal flash memory. The reply provides the preferred channel at power on, as follows: DCM=0 for wireless channel disabled at power on; DCM=1 for Wi-Fi communication enabled at power on; DCM=2 for BLE communication enabled at power on. Example of reply: DCM=2 which means that each time the unit will be turned on, the BLE module will be activated.
?GCS	This query command #LR?GCS * requests the Real Time Clock setting status.
	 The reply is as follows: M for manual time setting (refer to SCLT and SCLD commands) A:x for automatic time setting where x is the time zone (integer value between -12 and 12)
	Examples of reply: GCS=M GCS=A:2 which means that RTC is set manually which means that RTC is set automatically and the time zone is +2 hours corresponding to the time zone of Rome during summertime.



?GPS	This query command #LR?GPS* requests the latest RMC and GGA NMEA phrases (NMEA 0183 ver
	3.01) detected by the internal GPS module. RMC NMEA strings are reported in full, starting with \$GPRMC and/or \$GNRMC , and ending with the checksum followed by CR LF.
	GGA NMEA strings are reported in full, starting with \$GPGGA and/or \$GNGGA , and ending with the checksum followed by CR LF.
	When a position has not yet been acquired, the reply is:VOID
	Example of reply: \$GPRMC,154452.000,A,4404.4843,N,01047.9412,E,0.28,152.18,270122,,,A*6E \$GPGGA,154453.000,4341.1507,N,01047.9413,E,1,7,1.00,6.2,M,47.8,M,,*5B
	The format for NMEA coordinates is ddmm.mmmm (d=degrees and m=minutes); The NMEA degrees minutes can be convert to decimal degree as follows: 4404.4843 \rightarrow Take the NMEA Latitude position. 0.4843 * 60 = 29.058 \rightarrow Multiply by 60 the NMEA Latitude second part.
	440429.058 → The product is added to the NMEA Latitude first part for making 6 digits long first part. 04 * 60 = 240 → Take the second two digits of the first part and multiply by 60. (240+29.058)/3600=0.074738 → The product is added to the last first part and the total divided by 3600. 44+0.074738 → Add the result to the first two digits. The total is Latitude expressed in decimal degree.
?IDN	This query command #LR?IDN * requests the unit's identifier.
	The reply provides the unit's name followed by the serial number, in the format: IDN=name;S/N where name is the identification string stored with command SIDN, and S/N is the serial number of the unit, factory stored.
	Example of reply: IDN=Cisano;000WE20501
?IDNF	This query command #LR?IDNF * requests the extended unit's identifier .
	 The reply provides the unit's name followed by additional information as follows: name model firmware release Serial Number A semicolon ; is used as separator between fields.
	The format is: IDN =name;model;R.rr MM/YY;S/N Where: Name is the identification string stored with command SIDN, Model is the type of the unit, R.rr shows the firmware version and MM/YY its date of release, S/N is the serial number of the unit, factory stored.
	Example of reply: IDN=Cisano;LR01;A0.0 10/21;000WE20501 which identifies the unit named Cisano, model LR-01, with firmware version A0.0 released on October 2021. Its serial number is 000WE20501.
?KFR	 This query command #LR?KFR* requests the setting for the correction depending on the frequency. The reply is: KFR=OFF when the correction is not active KFR=NA when the correction is not available KFR=f;[fH] u when the correction is active for frequency f expressed in the unit u. if an Electric and Magnetic probe is connected, also the frequency for magnetic measurement is shown.
	Examples of reply: KFR=6.500 MHz KFR=6.500;1.000 MHz



?LFA[S]	This query command #LR?LFA * requests the latest average field value. The reply provides the value (or values) with current unit, followed by the averaging period in minutes (the same as per AVG command).
	When a passive probe is installed, the command provides the field levels of the three axes, followed by the total value.
	When the special probe EP-333 (RMS type) is in use, the command provides the RMS level.
	When the Electric and Magnetic Field probe EHP-2B-xx is installed, the command provides the levels for both fields.
	Examples of reply: LFA= V/m;58.56;58.56;58.56;101.43;1 min. which means that the average level for the latest 1 minute is 58.56 V/m for each of the three axes, X, Y, Z with a total of 101.43 V/m.
	LFA= V/m;1.23; 0.868 uT; 6 min. which means that the average field level for the latest 6 minuts is 0.868 μ T (H) and 1.23 V/m (E).
?LOG	This query command #LR?LOG * requests the binary Log file.
	NOTE: It works via USB and Optic port only. Please, refer to command ?WLOG to download data via one of the wireless connections.
	The reply starts with string LOG_S and is terminated by the string LOG_E . The first 128 bytes (LOG_S included) represent the header; the following data represent the records of 32 (or 64) bytes each.
	Please, refer to the binary Log file paragraph at the end of this chapter for further details about the binary file.
?LPF	This query command #LR?LPF * requests Low Pass Filter setting for passive probes.
	The reply is the index value, for the selected filter, related to the list:
	 0: 10 Hz 1: 20 Hz
	 2: 40 Hz (default) 3: 80 Hz
	Example of reply: LPF=2 which means that a 40 Hz low pass filter is applied.
?LST	This query command #LR?LST * requests the Logger status.
	The reply is:
	 LST=1 Logger active LST=0 Logger disabled
	Example of reply: LST=1 which means that the Logger function is running.
?MAC	This query command #LR?MAC * requests the Wireless MAC address assigned by the manufacturer.
	Example of reply: MAC=60:8A:10:D2:71:02



The reply is the elementary value for each band, in the format: Three-band probe: • MES=W;L;H;V/m; where: • W is the wideband probe field level; • L is the low-pass probe field level (e.g. < 862 MHz) • H is the high-pass probe field level (e.g. > 933 MHz) • V/m is the measurement unit label Four-band probe: • MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: • W is the wideband probe field level; • A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) • B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) • C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) • V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: • MES=W;;V/m; where: • W is the field level; • V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: • MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: • T is the Total field level; • X is the X axes field level; • X is the X axes field level; • Z is the Z axes field level; • U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: • MES=E;H;%; where: • E. is the Electric field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Opti wireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (mining the transfer from probe the previous sampling (mining the transfer from transfer from transfer from transfer from transfer from transfer from tra	vel.
 MES=W;L;H;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; L is the low-pass probe field level (e.g. < 862 MHz) H is the high-pass probe field level (e.g. > 933 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Four-band probe: MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;Y/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; W is the measurement unit label 	
 W is the wideband probe field level; L is the low-pass probe field level (e.g. < 862 MHz) H is the high-pass probe field level (e.g. > 933 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Four-band probe: MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=T;X;Y;z;U where: W is the field level; X is the X axes field level; X is the X axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; W is the measurement unit label Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; W is the measurement unit label	
 L is the low-pass probe field level (e.g. < 862 MHz) H is the high-pass probe field level (e.g. > 933 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Four-band probe: MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; W is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Opti wireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (mining the measurement unit label 	
 H is the high-pass probe field level (e.g. > 933 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Four-band probe: MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; W is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Opti wireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (mining the measure is the previous sampling the mining	
 V/m is the measurement unit label Four-band probe: MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; W is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Opti wireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (mining the measure of the previous sampling the mining the measure of the previous sampling (mining the measure o	
 Four-band probe: MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; W is the measurement unit label 	
 MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; H is the Magnetic field level; W is the measurement unit label 	
 W is the wideband probe field level; A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label 	
 A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=-W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; H is the Magnetic field level; H is the measurement unit label 	
 B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label 	
 B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label 	
 C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label 	
 V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optiwireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (mining) 	
 MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label 	
 MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label 	
 W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optiwireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minintervalue) 	
 V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optiwireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin 	
Passive probe: • MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: • T is the Total field level; • X is the X axes field level; • Y is the Y axes field level; • Z is the Z axes field level; • U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: • MES=E;H;%; where: • E. is the Electric field level; • H is the Magnetic field level; • % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Opti wireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin	
 MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optiwireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin	
 T is the Total field level; X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Opti wireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin	
 X is the X axes field level; Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optiwireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin	
 Y is the Y axes field level; Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Opti wireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin 	
 Z is the Z axes field level; U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optivireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin 	
 U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optivireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (mining) 	
 Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optiwireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin 	
 MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optiwireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin 	
 E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optivireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (mining) 	
 H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optivireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (mining) 	
 % is the measurement unit label It should be noted that, due to the delay for data transfer from probe -> unit -> Optivireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (mining) 	
wireless, the reading refers to the acquisition value of the previous sampling (minin	
accordo movimum (Caccordo)	
seconds, maximum < 6 seconds).	
Example of reply: MES=10.76; ; V/m;	



?MESS	This query command #LR?MESS * activates the continued issuing of the instantaneous (not averaged) field level.
	The reply is the elementary value for each band, like ?MES command, but with enabling for the continuous data transfer as soon as they are available, in the format:
	This command can be useful, for example, to be able to record separately all the elementary data used by the instrument.
	 Three-band probe: MES=W;L;H;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; L is the low-pass probe field level (e.g. < 862 MHz) H is the high-pass probe field level (e.g. > 933 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label Four-band probe:
	 MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: W is the wideband probe field level; A is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) B is the band-2 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) V/m is the measurement unit label
	 Single-band probe: MES=W;;V/m; where: W is the field level; V/m is the measurement unit label
	Passive probe: • MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: • T is the Total field level; • X is the X axes field level; • Y is the Y axes field level; • Z is the Z axes field level;
	 U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: MES=E;H;%; where: E. is the Electric field level; H is the Magnetic field level; % is the measurement unit label
	The reply is terminated by the string ">" followed by date and time from the unit.
	Example of reply: MES=7.81;4.42;4.65;7.81 V/m; 3.77V; ;;>28/01/22 09:26:36*
	Note: to disable the continuous transmission, simply send command ?MESs



?MESR[v]	This query command #LR?MESR * activates the continued issuing of the instantaneous (not averaged) field level with position (GPS) and other sensors (compass, thermometer, hygrometer, barometer, accelerometer) information.
	The reply is the elementary value for each band, like ?MES command, plus GPS (and sensors) information, with enabling for the continuous data transfer as soon as they are available, in the following format.
	This command can be useful, for example, to be able to record separately all the elementary data used by the instrument.
	Three-band probe: • MES=W;L;H;V/m; where: • W is the wideband probe field level; • L is the low-pass probe field level (e.g. < 862 MHz) • H is the high-pass probe field level (e.g. > 933 MHz) • V/m is the measurement unit label Four-band probe: • MES=W;A;B;C;V/m; where: • W is the wideband probe field level (e.g. 2140 MHz) • B is the band-1 probe field level (e.g. 1800 MHz) • C is the band-3 probe field level (e.g. 900 MHz) • V/m is the measurement unit label Single-band probe: • MES=W;V/m; where: • W is the field level; • V/m is the measurement unit label Passive probe: • MES=T;X;Y;Z;U where: • T is the Total field level; • Y is the Y axes field level; • Y is the Y axes field level; • Z is the Z axes field level; • U is the measurement unit label Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx: • MES=E;H;%; where: • E. is the Electric field level; • H is the Magnetic field level; • W is the measurement unit label



	Following is the standard NMEA GPRMC and/or GNRMC string that reports the information: • Time (UTC) • Navigation receiver warning A = OK, V = warning • Latitude (deg. min North/South) • Longitude (deg. min East/West) • Speed over ground (Knots) • Course Made Good • Date (UTC) • Magnetic variation (deg) • Mandatory checksum Following is the standard NMEA GPGGA and/or GNGGA string that reports the information: • Time (UTC) • Latitude (deg. min North/South) • Longitude (deg. min North/South) • Longitude (deg. min Rast/West) • Position Fix • Satellites in use • Horizontal Dilution of Precision • MSL Altitude in m • Geoid Separation in m
	The reply is terminated by the string ">" followed by date and time from the unit.
	Example of reply: MES=10.66; ; V/m; 3.53V; \$GPRMC,144550.000,A,4341.1465,N,01047.9383,E,1.38,185.31,280122,,,A*67 ;\$GPGGA,144551.000,4341.1462,N,01047.9386,E,1,6,1.29,16.9,M,47.8,M,,*60 ;>28/01/22 15:45:50*
	The NMEA degrees minutes can be convert to decimal degree (see ?GPS command).
	Note: to disable the continuous transmission, simply send command ?MESs
	Adding the " v " character, so that the command becomes ?MESRv , it is possible to include in the automatic response string the additional values of heading (degrees), acceleration (g), temperature (° C) and humidity (%)
	Example of reply: MES=10.68; ; V/m; 3.53V; \$GPRMC,144457.000,A,4341.1494,N,01047.9397,E,0.21,191.83,280122,,,A*6F ;\$GPGGA,144458.000,4341.1493,N,01047.9397,E,1,6,1.30,16.4,M,47.8,M,,*63 ;Heading: 164 (S); g:-15; 76; 68;24.95;36.41*;>28/01/22 15:44:57*
?MESf[v]	Same as ?MESR[v] command but with single reply.
?MESs	This query command #LR?MESs* disables the continuous data transmission set with
	?MESS, ?MESR or ?MESRv commands. It produces a single reply as per the ?MES command.



?MSK	This query command #LR?MSK * requests the alarms Mask.
	The reply provides a string with every armed alarm, with the format:
	MSK=AWUVPTCawvp SERIAL ALRTRG
	where the meaning of the symbols is similar to the ?STA command, as follows:
	• A = Field Level exceeded Alarm;
	• W = Field Level exceeded warning;
	• U = USB cable connected Alarm;
	• V = Low Battery Alarm;
	• P = Probe failure Alarm;
	• T = OverTemperature Alarm;
	• C = Relative Humidity Alarm;
	• a = end of Field Level Alarm situation;
	• w = end of Field Level Warning situation;
	• v = end of Low Battery Alarm;
	• p = end of Probe Alarm;
	 SERIAL = Alarms or logger transmission enabled via the serial port
	 ALRTRG = any Alarm or warning triggers the Logger, if enabled.
	A dash "-" means that specific Alarm (or warning) is not armed.
	The presence of the "SERIAL" string means that any Alarm will be transmitted via the serial port (optical and USB) formatted as the reply to ?STA command.
	If the LOGGER is active, the presence of the "SERIAL" string means that the binary data, relating to each single acquisition, will be sent to the serial port. The presence of the ALRTRG string means that, if the LOGGER is active, the alarm triggers the saving of the measurement record, either on a time basis (AQ_ with a rate greater than zero) or continuously (AQ_ with a rate of -1).
	Example: MSK=AW-VPTCawvp which means that all Alarms and warnings are armed, except for the USB cable connection Alarm. They are not sent automatically via the serial port. The Logger is not triggered by alarms.
?NET	This query command #LR?NET * requests the list of the Wi-Fi networks available.
	Note: to work, the command needs the module to have been powered up via the SWFI command. If not so, the unit replies with: NET=ERR.
	Example of reply: NET=OK
	[] SSID:Redmi Note 8 Pro -41dB
	[X] SSID:FRITZ!Box 7490 -79dB
	[] SSID:DWR-921-B5BC -83dB
	[] SSID:TP-LINK_F788 -67dB
	[X] mark indicates the default network but not the successful connection.
	Please refer to command ?WFI to find out the connection status.



?PRB	This query command #LR?PRB * requests information of the connected probe.
	The reply provides probe model, latest calibration date, measurement unit, divider in the following format:
	 Three-band probe: PRB=Name:Dd.Mm.Yy; Unit:Divider:Range:MinLevel:MinFreq:MaxFreq:CorrFreqUnit
	 Four-band probe: PRB=Name:Dd.Mm.Yy;
	Unit:Divider:Range:MinLevelWide:MinFreq:MaxFreq:CorrFreqUnit:4:MinLevelSubBand
	 Single-band probe: PRB=Name:Dd.Mm.Yy; Unit:Divider:Range:MinLevel:MinFreq:MaxFreq:CorrFreqUnit:S Electric and Magnetic probe EHP-2B-xx:
	PRB=Name:Dd.Mm.Yy; Unit:Divider:RangeE:MinLevelE:MinFreqE:MaxFreqE:RangeH:MinLevelH:MinFreqH:MaxFreq H:CorrFreqUnit:S
	Note: If the correction in frequency is not available, CorrFreqUnit field will be "".
	Examples of reply: PRB=EP-3B-01:14.09.15; V/m:100.00:200.00:0.20:0.09:3000.00:MHz PRB=EP-4B-02:08.07.19; V/m:10.00:200.00:0.10:0.09:3000.00:MHz:4:0.02 PRB=HP-1B-01:15.07.19; uT :100.00:200.00:0.04:9.99:5000.00:Hz :S PRB=EP745:04.10.19; V/m:100.00:450.00:0.35:0.09:7000.00:MHz:S PRB=EP645:15.07.09; V/m:10.00:360.00:0.01:0.09:3000.00:MHz:S PRB=EHP-2B-03:12.09.22;%:10.00:1000.00:0.10:4.99:9250.00:1000.00:0.50:1.00:1000.00:MHz:S
?S/N0	This query command #LR?S/N0* requests the serial number of the unit.
	Example of reply: S/N0=000WE20501
?SID	This query command #LR?SID * requests the Wi-Fi network Service Set Identifier, that is to say the name stored in memory.
	Reply: SID=stringSSID
	When a network name has not yet been stored, the <i>stringSSID</i> corresponds to DEMO_AP
	Example of reply: SID=Redmi Note 8 Pro



?SNS	This query command #LR?SNS * requests data from the environmental sensor.
	 The reply, in the format SNS=T;H;P provides: T: Temperature, in Celsius degrees (°C) H: Relative Humidity in percentage (%) P: Atmospheric Pressure (hPa) Example of reply: SNS=23.9;38.8;1013.6
?SST	This query command #LR?SST * requests the level of the signal for the wireless channel.
	The reply is in the format: SST=I where I is the RSSI value, expressed in dBm, for the wireless network which the unit is connected to. When no network is detected, or the unit is disconnected, it returns SST=ERR Example of reply: SST=-67
?STA	This query command #LR?STA * requests the alarms status, regardless of the MSK setting.
	 The reply provides a string showing the following labels: STA=AWUVPTCawvp W: Warning level exceeded; A= ALARM threshold exceeded; w= end of Warning situation; a= end of Alarm situation; P= Probe failure ALARM; p= end of Probe Alarm; V= Low Battery ALARM; v= end of Low Battery Alarm; T= OverTemperature ALARM; U= USB Connection Warning; C= Relative Humidity ALARM Note: each alarm is replaced by dash "-" when not active. Note: when an EHP-2B-xx probe is connected, "A" refers to the alarm in field E while "W" refers to the alarm in field H.
	Please, refer to ?MSK command for alarm masking. Example of reply: STA=-W-V which means that the alarms for Field level Warning and for Low Battery voltage are active. The probe has just detected a level exceeding the warning threshold and the battery voltage is lower than 3.0 V, that is to say it is almost exhausted.



	
?STM	This query command #LR?STM * requests the active alarms condition.
	The reply provides a string showing the active alarms (they must be activated by SMSK command) as following: STA=AWUVPTCawvp W: Warning level exceeded; A= ALARM threshold exceeded; W= end of Warning situation; A= end of Alarm situation; P= Probe failure ALARM; P= end of Probe Alarm; V= Low Battery ALARM; V= Low Battery ALARM; C= Relative ALARM; C= Relative Humidity ALARM; C= Relative Humidity ALARM Note: each alarm is replaced by dash "-" when not active. Note: when an EHP-2B-xx probe is connected, "A" refers to the alarm in field E while "W" refers to the alarm in field H. Please, refer to ?MSK command for alarm masking. Example of reply: STA=-W-V which means that the alarms for Field level Warning and for Low Battery voltage are active. The probe has just detected a level exceeding the warning threshold and the battery voltage is lower than 3.0 V, that is to say it is almost exhausted.
?STS	This query command #LR?STS * requests the index of the standard for EHP-2B-xx probes.
(for EHP-2B	The reply is in the format:
model	SST=i where i is index of the covered standards list.
probe only)	This value affects Alarms and Warnings, the value saved in the log and the reply to the ?MES command.
	Example of reply: STS=1
?TMP	This query command #LR?TMP * requests temperature and humidity to the unit.
	 The reply, in the format TMP=T;H provides: T: Temperature, in Celsius degrees (°C) H: Relative Humidity in percentage (%)
	Example of reply: TMP=23.9;38.8



?VST[V]	This query command #LR?VST * requests the power supply status.
	 The reply provides the code as follows: 0 for battery supply 1 for external supply connected and battery charge completed 2 for external supply connected and battery under charging
	Example of reply: VST=1 which indicates the external 5V supply is connected and the battery is fully charged.
	Note: it is possible to obtain the information including the description, issuing the command #LR?VSTV *
	Example of reply: VST=0 (Battery)
?WFI	This query command #LR?WFI * requests the status of the Wi-Fi module
	The reply is as follows: WFI=OFF when the module is switched OFF; WFI=BLE when the Bluetooth LE is active; WFI=ON SSID : stringSSID Signal Strenght : dBm Local IP Address : IPv4_Address:Port
	If no IP address has yet been assigned to the unit, or it has not been possible to connect to the network, Local IP Address shows "waiting for connection".
	Examples of reply: WFI=ON SSID : Redmi Note 11 Signal Strenght : -87 Local IP Address : 192.168.0.21:6666 Which means that the unit is connected to the Redmi Note 11 Wi-Fi network. The radio signal strength is -87 dBm and the assigned IP address is 192.168.0.21. The connection is through the port 6666.
?WLOG	This query command #LR?WLOG * requests the binary Log file via wireless communication.
	NOTE: It works via BLE and Wi-Fi ports only. Please, refer to command ?LOG to download data via fiber optic or USB connection.
	The reply starts with string LOG_S and is terminated by the string LOG_E . The first 128 bytes (LOG_S included) represent the header; the following data represent the records of 32 (or 64) bytes each.
	Please, refer to the binary Log file paragraph at the end of this chapter for further details about the binary file.



?WME ifv (for	This query command #LR?WME i* requests the instantaneous % level related to the desired standard.
EHP-2B model probe only)	i=1: Reference Standard (same reading as per ?MES command) i=2: Standard 2 i=3: Standard 3 i=4: Standard 4
	The order of the standards is: - for -01 and -02 models: ICNIRP98OCC, ICNIRP98GP, SC6CONTR, SC6UNCONTR. - for -03 and -04 models ICNIRP2020OCC, ICNIRP2020GP, FCCCONTR, FCCUNCONTR.
	 The reply is in the format: WME=E.EE;H.HH;Unit;*; where: E.EE is the value for the Electric field; H.HH is the value for the Magnetic field Unit % is the measurement unit label (the "%" change in "&" when the frequency correction is enabled and the percentage indication is linear rather than quadratic)
	WME=NA for probes other than EHP-2B-xx
	Example of reply: WME=45.96;2137.43;%;*; which indicates the E field is at almost 46%, H field is 2137% of the selected standard.
	By adding the f character after the index i , it is possible to include battery voltage and GPS data to the reply.
	 Following is the standard NMEA GPRMC and/or GNRMC string that reports the information: Time (UTC) Navigation receiver warning A = OK, V = warning Latitude (deg. min North/South) Longitude (deg. min East/West) Speed over ground (Knots) Course Made Good Date (UTC) Magnetic variation (deg) Mandatory checksum Following is the standard NMEA GPGGA and/or GNGGA string that reports the information: Time (UTC) Latitude (deg. min North/South) Longitude (deg. min North/South) Longitude (deg. min North/South) Longitude (deg. min East/West) Position Fix Satellites in use Horizontal Dilution of Precision MSL Altitude in m Geoid Separation in m Mandatory checksum
	The reply is terminated by the string ">" followed by date and time from the unit.
	Example of reply: WME=46.13;1969.20;%;*;3.78V; \$GPRMC,162842.710,A,4341.1585,N,01047.9364,E,0.09,255.44,190822,,,A*69 ;\$GPGGA,162842.710,4341.1585,N,01047.9364,E,1,9,0.99,38.3,M,47.8,M,,*6A ;>23/09/22 00:07:00*
	The NMEA degrees minutes can be convert to decimal degree (see ?GPS command)
9-20	Command protocol



	Adding the " v " character, at the end of the command, so that it becomes ?WMEifv , it is possible to include in the reply string the additional values of heading (degrees), acceleration (g), temperature (° C) and humidity (%) Example of reply: WME=46.47;1930.61;%;*;3.79V; \$GPRMC,163230.000,A,4341.1574,N,01047.9386,E,0.01,25.87,190822,,,D*54 ; \$GPGGA,163305.992,,,,,0,3,,,M,,M,,*4B ; Heading: 209 (SW); G:18; -97; 48;0.00;0.00*;>24/09/22 00:11:23*
?WRN	This query command #LR?WRN * requests the Warning threshold.
	This query command #LR?WRN requests the warning threshold.
	The reply provides the threshold in the current unit followed by the averaging time, in minutes.
	When the connected probe is a EHP-2B-xx, it returns the alarm threshold for the Magnetic Field.
	When the connected probe is a weighted model, the unit shown is %.
	Examples of reply: WRN=6.0 uT; 6.00 min. WRN=25000.00%; 30.00 min.
?WVR	This query command #LR?WVR* requests the firmware version of the WIFI+BLE WINC3400 internal module.
	The reply format is as follows: WVR=Major.Minor.Patch BuildDate BuildTime
	Note: to work, the command requires that the module has been turned on via one of the two SBLE or SWFI commands. Otherwise, it returns the reply: WVR=ERR.
	Example of reply: WVR=1.3.1 Jun 28 2019 13:46:26



9.4 Setting commands These commands are intended for making settings on the LR-01.

	TABLE 9-4 Setting commands meaning	
SADR a	 This setting command sets the specific address for the unit. It represents the additional prefix that will be accepted and recognized by that specific unit only, in the same way as the default prefix "LR" which is always valid for all units. The reply is: ADR=OK if the command has been granted ADR=ERR if the command has been refused Note: the address must be a numeric, two digits, value between 00 and 99. Example: #LRSADR00* which means that the address of the unit will be 00. 	
SALRs	This setting command sets the Alarm threshold. Argument s is the threshold value, expressed in the current unit. When the connected probe is a EHP-2B-xx, it refers to the Electric Field. When the connected probe is a weighted model, the unit is %.	
	The reply is the same as per ?ALR command. Example: #LRSALR6 * which means the new Alarm threshold will be 6 in the current unit.	
SALT	This setting command resets the reference altitude. Just after having issued the command, the altitude at that location will be 0 meters. The reply is: ALT=OK if the command has been granted ALT=ERR if the command has been refused Example: #LRSALT *	
SANY	 The setting command #LRSANY k* allows the user to set which device(s) should be enabled for field strength alarm notification. The argument "k" can be as following: B = Buzzer; L = Visual Led V = Vibration For example, the command #LRSANY BL* enable the Buzzer and Visual Led to notify field strength alarm but not the Vibration and provides the response: ANY=BL-* A dash "-" means that specific Device is not enable. If the index 'k' entered is not correct, the reply is: ANY=SERR 	
	The command SANY will take effect only if sent before the alarm notification.	



SAQ m;x;t	This setting command sets the Logger parameters.
SAG _111, A, t	This setting command sets the Logger parameters.
	Argument m represents the Logger acquisition mode: $I=Instantaneous$ and $M=Average$. The Average time and type are settable by SAVG command and the alarm is compared on it.
	Argument x represents the storing rate in seconds. The minimum value is 1s; the maximum value is 900s in instantaneous mode and it vary according to the AVG or RMS settings (please refer to SAVG command). If x is set to -1 , the Logger is activated but the trigger event becomes the pressing of the button or, if enabled (SMSK L), the exceeding of the alarm threshold. In other words, when x=-1 the logger does not have a fixed time rate. Please refer to command SMSK for the Alarm Mask and SALR for the field level threshold. If the Logger rate x is greater than 0 , and the logger is armed on crossing the alarm threshold (SMSK L), the log is carried out with the predetermined time interval and only if
	the alarm threshold has been exceeded. If the Logger rate x=0 disables the Logger.
	 Argument t represents the Logger format. t=32 selects the compact version of the log, with no position information. Each record occupies 32 bytes. t=64 selects the extended versione of the log, complete of GPS data. Each record takes 64 bytes.
	The reply is the same as per ?AQ_ command. Example: #LRSAQ_M;30;32* which means that the Logger type is logger is set to save a measurement every 30 seconds, of the compact type (32 bytes).
	If it is set that the alarm is also generated on the serial port (S field in the SMSK command), the binary file corresponding to the record is sent to the serial port at the preset logger rate.
	Note: setting the Logger via the SAQ_ command does not correspond to the actual start of the Logger, which instead occurs by pressing the button for more than 5 seconds, or via the SLST 1 command. This event erases the entire memory and the previously acquired logs are deleted.
	The Log remains active until the unit is turned off or the maximum number of storable records is reached. This number depends on the Log format; i.e. 125k in compact mode and 250k in extended.



SAVGI;r	This setting command sets the averaging time and type.
	 I is the time length in minutes, between 0.25 and 30 with 0.25 minutes resolution up to 1 minute; 1 minute up to 15 minutes and always 30 minutes over 15. r is the averaging type. A for AVG, R for RMS .
	Example: #LRSAVG1;R* which means the unit is set to average over 1 minute with a RMS average type.
	The reply is the same as per ?AVG command.
SBDR b	 This setting command sets the optic serial port speed. The parameter b is a code for the bit rate; in details: b=10: 9600 bps b=11: 38400 bps b=12: 57600 bps else: 115200 bps
	The reply is: BDR=OK if the command has been granted BDR=ERR if the command has been refused
	Example: #LRSBDR 10 * which means the optical port speed is set to 9600 bps.
	Default speed is 115200 bps. The parameter is kept also when the unit is switched OFF. Like other essential settings, it can be reset when the unit is turned on by keeping the button pressed.
SBLEx	 This setting command switches the internal BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy) module ON or OFF as following: x = ON: switches the module ON and starts the "advertising" procedure, making the unit visible to other Bluetooth devices. x = OFF closes any open channel and turns OFF the module.
	Once the pairing process has started, the password to connect is "123456".
	The reply BLE=OK indicates that the command has been granted.
	Example: #LRBLEOFF * which means that any open wireless channel will be closed and the module will be turned off.
	If the Wireless firmware release is older than 1.3.0, the reply is preceded by the string: ***WARNING LEGACY WIRELESS FIRMWARE***\r\n



SCLDd.m.y	 This setting command sets the date of the Real Time Clock. Each parameter must be two digits, as following: d is the day (01 to 31) m is the month (01 to 12) y is the year (00 to 99) The reply is the same as per ?CLK command. Example: #LRSCLD31.05.22* which means that the RTC date will be set to May, 31th 2022.
SCLTh.m.s	 This setting command sets the time of the Real Time Clock. Each parameter must be two digits, as following: h for hours (00 to 23) m for minutes (00 to 59) s for seconds (00 to 59) The reply is the same as per ?CLK command. Example: #LRSCLT16.25.00* which means that the RTC time will be set to 4:25 PM.
SCPCt	This setting command is used to start the compass calibration procedure. In order for the compass to be accurate, it must first be calibrated using the appropriate command where t is the calibration time in seconds. During this period, the unit must be oriented in all possible directions in order to extrapolate the magnetic offset. A count down is displayed on the terminal to help understanding both the frequency of the readings and the time left. Calibration is stored in the internal flash memory. A typical reply is: Compass found (code 0xC7): Magnetometer calibration: Please rotate the device next 30 seconds (90 Readings) 89 88 87 0 Calibration Done Then calibration data for debug purposes are added. Note: compass heading 0 (North) corresponds to the direction where the GPS antenna is located. Example: #LRSCPC30* which means that the RTC time will be set to 4:25 PM.



SDCM c	This setting command selects the wireless communication channel active at power on, as
SDCIVIC	follows:
	 c=0 to disable all wireless channels at power on;
	 c=1 to enable Wi-Fi module at power on;
	 c=2 to enable BLE module at power on.
	If DCM=1 or DCM=2, the corresponding wireless communication channel will be kept active for 60 seconds. Any command received via the wireless channel will keep it active for another 60 seconds. Otherwise, at the end of this period, the communication is deactivated. This setting is saved in the internal flash memory.
	Note: before any setting, with the unit blank, the communication is enabled, by default, on both channels.
	The reply DCM=OK indicates that the command has been granted.
	Example: #LRSDCM1 * which means that each time the unit will be turned on, the Wi-Fi module will be automatically activated.
SGCSAh	This setting command selects the automatic RTC synchronization, taking advantage of
	the GPS signal.
	The argument h represents the time zone, an integer value in hours between -12 and 12. Please set your Country time zone and pay attention to the possible daylight saving time.
	The reply is:
	GCS=OK if the command has been granted
	GCS ERROR if the command has been refused (e.g. the value was out of range). In this case the RTC will be set for manual update.
	The success of the RTC update operation depends on the quality of the GPS signal received. Each time the clock update operation is successful, the complete list of all available events is updated with a string like: Auto Set:hh:mm:ss;dd/mm/yy
	Example: #LRSGCSA2 * which sets the automatic RTC synchronization, using GPS module and a +2 hours time zone (Rome, in summer time).
	Note: the command for manual RTC setting is SGCSM
SGCSM	This setting command #LRSGCSM selects the manual RTC update. Choosing this mode, time and date must be set using SCLT and SCLD commands.
	The reply GCS=OK indicates that the command has been granted.
	Example: #LRSGCSM * which sets the manualc RTC setting.
	Note: the command for automatic RTC setting is SGCSA



SGOF	This setting command switches immediately off the internal GPS module.
	The reply GOF=OK indicates that the command has been granted.
	Example: #LRSGOF *
SGOOFF	This setting command turns immediately off the unit.
	Note: since the instrument goes suddenly off after having received the command, no reply is returned.
	Example: #LRSGOOFF *
SGOI	This setting command turns immediately on the internal GPS module. It will stay on up to the first FIX or until the timeout of 4 minutes will expire.
	The reply GOI=OK indicates that the command has been granted.
	Example: #LRSGOI *
SAMCk para	The setting command #LRSAMCk para * set the output of the option Area Monitor Compact and the alarm on which the output self works . The argument "k" can be as following: • k=B Set Buzzer
	 k=1 Set A1 output (Pin 8 and 12 of DB15 connector) k=2 Set A2 output (Pin 7 and 11 of DB15 connector) k=R Set Relè output (Pin 2, 3, 4, 5, 10 of DB15 connector)
	 The parameter "para" allows the user to set which alarm should be enabled: W= Warning level exceeded A= ALARM threshold exceeded P= Probe failure ALARM V= Low Battery ALARM T= OverTemperature ALARM C= Relative Humidity ALARM U= USB Connection Warning
	For example, the command #LRSAMCB WT * enable the Warning Level and Alarm OverTemperature on the Buzzer and provide the response: AMB-WT
	The dot (-) means the specific alarm is not active
	If the index 'k' entered is not correct or the Area Monitor Compact is not present, the reply is: AMCK=ERR
	See §10.13.6 for User's Port HD-15 female connector pinout list .
SIDN i	This setting command sets the unit's identifier. Its maximum length is 20 characters.
	The reply is the same as per ?IDN command.
	Example: #LRSIDN Cisano * which means that the unit name will become Cisano.



This setting command sets the frequency for flatness correction. Argument f represents the frequency in Hz at which the correction is to be applied, or 0 whenever it is desired to disable the correction. In the case of an Electric and Magnetic probe, both correction frequencies are set to the indicated value. These values will then be adapted according to the frequency limits of the probe itself and therefore may differ. Each time a probe is inserted, the frequency correction is automatically disabled. The reply is:
KFR=OK in case the correction in frequency was set successfully KFR=NA in case the correction in frequency was not available
Example: #LRSKFR 1000000 * which enables the correction factor associated to the frequency of 1 MHz.
 This setting command sets the Low Pass Filter for the passive probes. The argument f must be between 0 and 3 and represents the index of the following list of available filters: 0: 10 Hz 1: 20 Hz 2: 40 Hz (default) 3: 80 Hz
The reply is: LPF=OK if the command has been granted LPF=ERR if the command has been refused
Example: #LRSLPF 2 * sets the filter to 40Hz, which is the fastest filter able to cut the disturbances coming from the mains network.
 This setting command activates or stops the Logger immediately. The argument I must be: 0: stops the Log immediately 1: starts the Log immediately
Note: starting the Logger (I=1) causes the immediate deletion of the Log previously saved in memory. SLST 1 is equivalent to a prolonged pressure (longer than 5s) of the button.
The Logger parameters must be set via the SAQ_ command before sending this starting command.
Example: #LRSLST 1 * starts the Logger, deleting the previous saved one. The reply is: LST=OK if the SLST 1 command has been granted
Example: #LRSLST 0 * stop the Logger. The reply is: LST=OK\r\nLog Ended – SLST 0 if the SLST 0 command has been granted
The reply is: LST=SERR when issuing a SLST 0 command while the unit was not running in Logger mode.



SMSKm	This setting command sets the Alarms and Warnings mask. The mask must contain the mnemonic symbols that represent the individual alarms as shown in the following table. They can be written in any order. • W = Warning level exceeded; • A = ALARM threshold exceeded; • w = end of Warning situation; • a = end of Alarm situation; • P = Probe failure ALARM; • p = end of Probe Alarm; • V = Low Battery ALARM; • v = end of Low Battery Alarm; • V = Low Battery ALARM; • u = USB connected Warning; • C = Relative Humidity ALARM; • L = Logger activation; • S = Alarm notification via serial port enable. Note: do not add the corresponding label to disarm any specific alarm. Adding the S symbol, any Alarm will be transmitted via the serial port (optical and USB) formatted as the reply to ?STA command. If the LOGGER is active (AQ_ command), with the S label the binary data, relating to each single acquisition, will be sent to the serial port. Adding the L symbol, if the LOGGER is active, the alarm triggers the saving of the measurement record, either on a time basis (AQ_ with a rate greater than zero) or continuously (AQ_ with a rate of -1). Please, refer to ?STA command for reading alarm status. The reply is the same as per the ?MSK command. Examples: #LRSMSK* disarms all alarms and warnings; #USMSKAV* tells unit 01 to arm the Field level Alarm and the Low Battery Alarm.
SPWDp	 This setting command sets the password for the Wi-Fi connection. The security is under the standard WPA-PSK. p = alphanumeric password up to 64 characters long. The parameter is kept when the unit is switched OFF.
	The reply PWD=OK indicates that the command has been granted. Example: #LRSPWDP@\$\$w0rd * which sets P@\$\$w0rd as the Wi-Fi password.
SREBOOT	This setting command forces the unit to reboot.
	Note: since the instrument goes suddenly in reset procedure after having received the command, no direct reply is returned. During restart, the unit outputs to the serial ports the results of the initial diagnostics.
	Example: #LRSREBOOT *



SRST	 This setting command restores the default configuration. The command resets the main parameters as follows: All Alarms masked; Averaging period of 6 minutes; Running average cleared; Averaging type: RMS; The reply RST=OK indicates that the command has been granted. Example: #LRSRST* restarts the unit.
SRSTR	 This setting command restores the default configuration, logger rate included. The command resets the main and logger parameters as follows: Logger rate of 6 minutes; All Alarms masked; Averaging period of 6 minutes; Running average cleared; Averaging type: RMS; The reply "Reset to Default Factory Setting and Reboot" indicates that the command has
	 been granted, and is followed by the restarting diagnostics. Note: extreme attention must be used as this command invalidates any data already stored making them meaningless. Example: #LRSRSTR* resets the logger and restarts the unit.
SSIDi	This setting command sets the Wi-Fi network name for wireless 802.11 b/g/n connection. i is an alphanumeric string, up to 64 characters long. The parameter is kept also when the unit is switched OFF.
	The reply is: SID=OK if the command has been granted SID=ERR if the command has been refused Example: #LRSSIDNardaWIFI * which means that the SSID of the access point to connect to is NardaWIFI.
SSTSx (for EHP-2B model probe only)	Set the reference standard for EHP-2B probe The format is as follows: #LRSSTSx * where X is an index that goes from 1 to 4: "1" = Standard 1 (ICNIRP98OCC for EHP-2B-01/02/05/06 and ICNIRP2020OCC for 03/04/07/08) "2" = Standard 2 (ICNIRP98GP for EHP-2B-01/02/05/06 and ICNIRP2020GP for 03/04/07/08) "3" = Standard 3 (SC6CONTR for EHP-2B-01/02/05/06 and FCCCONTR for 03/04/07/08) "4" = Standard 4 (SC6UNCONTR for EHP-2B-01/02/05/06 and FCCUNCONTR for 03/04/07/08)
	Example #LRSSTS1 * returns the response: #LRSSTS=OK * confirming that the EHP-2B probe is set to Standard 1. This index represents the reference standard for alarms, warnings, report and ?MES
	The index is permanent and stored in the Flash.
	If the index entered is not correct, the response string is: STS=SERR



	This patting command quitches the Wi Fi medule to the desired mode
SWFIx	 This setting command switches the Wi-Fi module to the desired mode. The argument x can be as following: x= ON: turns on the module and starts the connection procedure; x= OFF: closes any connection and turns off the module, including BLE; x = AP to make a Wi-Fi network where the unit acts as an access point (SSID DEMO_AP, no password) SSID and password must be set before with commands SSID and SPWD. The reply is:
	WFI=OK if the command has been granted WFI=ERR if the command has been refused
	Example: #LRSWFION * which turns on the module and starts the connection
	Note: when the connection is established (parameter ON) the reply is followed by the IP address assigned to the unit, as in the following example: Wi-Fi IP is 192.168.0.9:6666
	If the Wireless firmware release is older than 1.3.0, the reply is preceded by the string: ***WARNING LEGACY WIRELESS FIRMWARE***\r\n
SWRNs	This setting command sets the Warning threshold. Argument s is the threshold value, expressed in the current unit.
	When the connected probe is a EHP-2B-xx, it refers to the Magnetic Field. When the connected probe is a weighted model, the unit is %.
	The reply is the same as per ?WRN command.
	Example: #LRSWRN19.9 * which means the new Warning threshold will be 19.9 in the current unit.



Header

The binary file begins with a 128 bytes header, structured as follows:

- first 8 bytes are always 0x4C 0x4F 0x47 0x5F 0x53 0x20 0x0D 0x0A [0-7]
- 24 bytes reporting the serial number of the unit (if it is shorter, a zero-padding is performed) [8-31]
- 94 bytes showing the name of the probe (if it is shorter, a zeropadding is done) [32-126]
- 1 bytes for Logtype of the Logger [127]

The LogType byte [127] encloses all the setting information. A bit masking is needed to decode the settings, as follows: (LogType & 1) is for the averaging mode (LSB)

- 0: Average (AVG)
- 1: Root Mean Squared (RMS)

(LogType & 2) is for compact or extended records

- 0: compact Log with 32 bytes records
- 2: extended Log with 64 bytes records, including position and speed data

(LogType & 4) is for averaged/instantaneous value

- 0: Average
- 4: Instantaneous value

(LogType & 8) is the Alarm activation flag

- 0: Log following an Alarm, disabled
- 8: Log following an Alarm, enabled

Data

The Log file contains, from the 129th byte [128], the records made up of 32 (Compact Log) or 64 (Extended Log) bytes each. Every type of probe contains a specific data structure capable of expressing all the values measured during the log, recorded in the first 32 bytes. Please, refer to paragraph Log File Data for details. Any additional 32 bytes contain the position and speed data. Please, refer to the Additional GPS Structure description paragraph for details.

End of Log file

The Log file ends with the checksum byte followed by the string "\r\nLOG_E\r\n\r\n" (corresponding to 0x0D 0x0A 0x4C 0x4F 0x47 0x5F 0x45 0x0D 0x0A 0x0D 0x0A).

The checksum byte consists of the modulo 256 sum of the hexadecimal values of all the bytes sent, related to the data. In other words, all bytes that make up the measurement records, starting from [128] are added together.



9.5.1 Log file data

All figures in this document are **BIG ENDIANNESS.**

9.5.1.1 Passive Probes Structure description

Tot_avg		Tot_Peak		avg Tot_Peak Reserved					
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo						
Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6	Byte 7	Byte 8		
Battory	Tomn	۸larm	DEBLO	MISC	C DateTime				

Dattery	remp.	Alanni	FENIS			Daterine	
Byte 9	Byte 10	Byte 11	Byte 12	Byte 13	Byte 14	Byte 15	Byte 16

X_avg		X_Peak		Y_avg		Y_Peak	
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo
Byte 17	Byte 18	Byte 19	Byte 20	Byte 21	Byte 22	Byte 23	Byte 24

Z_avg		Z_Peak		Altitude		Seconds	RH	
	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo				
	Byte 25	Byte 26	Byte 27	Byte 28	Byte 29	Byte 30	Byte 31	Byte 32

9.5.1.2 Single and Three Bands Active Probes Structure description (Bands in red are present only for three band Probes)

Wide_avg		Wide_Peak		Wide_Peak Reserved				
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo					
Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6	Byte 7	Byte 8	
Dettern	Detten/ Tempe		Alerm	DEDTO	MICC	De	laTima	

Battery	Temperature	Alarm	PERTS	MISC	DateTime		•
Byte 9	Byte 10	Byte 11	Byte 12	Byte 13	Byte 14	Byte 15	Byte 16

L_B_Avg		L_B_Peak		H_B_Avg		H_B_Peak	
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo
Byte 17	Byte 18	Byte 19	Byte 20	Byte 21	Byte 22	Byte 23	Byte 24

Reserved		Reserved		Altitude		Seconds	RH
Byte 25	Byte 26	Byte 27	Byte 28	Byte 29	Byte 30	Byte 31	Byte 32



Byte 32

9.5.1.3 4-Bands Active Probes Structure description

Wide	_avg	Wide	Peak		Re	eserved		
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo					
Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6	Byte 7	7	Byte 8
				1	- 1	-		
Battery	/ Tem	perature	Alarm	PERTS	MISC		DateTime	•
Byte 9	e 9 Byte 10 Byte 1		Byte 11	Byte 12	Byte 13	Byte 14	Byte 15	Byte 16
2140_Av	g	2140	Peak	1842	2_Avg		1842_Pea	k
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi		Lo
Byte 17	Byte 18	Byte 19	Byte 20	Byte 21	Byte 22	Byte 23	3 E	Byte 24
942	avg	942	Peak	Alt	itude	Second	ls	RH
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo					

Byte 29

Byte 30

Byte 31

Byte 28

9.5.1.4 EHP2B Electric Magnetic Active Probe Structure description

Byte 26

Byte 27

Byte 25

E_	avg		E_Peak		H_avg		H_Peak	
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo					
Byte 1	yte 1 Byte 2		Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6	Byte 7	,	Byte 8
Battery	Battery Tempe		Alarm	PERTS	MISC		DateTim	e
Byte 9	Byte	e 10	Byte 11	Byte 12	Byte 13	Byte 14	Byte 15	Byte 16

Rese	rved	Rese	erved	Res	erved	Re	served
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo
Byte 17	Byte 18	Byte 19	Byte 20	Byte 21	Byte 22	Byte 23	Byte 24

Rese	erved	Rese	erved	Alt	itude	Seconds	RH
Byte 25	Byte 26	Byte 27 Byte 28		Byte 29	Byte 30	Byte 31	Byte 32



9.5.2 Field data

Field data are represented as 16 bit. Such a figure should be considered as a big-endian unsigned 15 bit integer multiplied by the typical probe divider (see dedicated **?PRB** command). In the particular case in which the figure is equal to **0xFFFF** then the value must be considered invalid (LR01 was not able to get a measure) and all the data (all 32 bytes) are meaningless.

If, for example, 16 bit figure named **Tot_avg** is 0x0244 and the divider 100 then the **RMS** (or AVG) field strength value related to broadband channel will be 5.80 (0x0244 in decimal notation is 580).

Most significant bit (D15) **INFL** flag gives the information whether in the period the measurement was influenced (Bit High) or not (Bit Low) by external cable or disturbing activity. Therefore it is not part of field strength and has to be masked.

Indeed, this is just a flag which informs that the measure could have been influenced by the system itself.

Bit 15 is INFL flag which informs the user that the measurement could have been **influenced** by a sum of external issues such as Wireless transmission, charging cable, USB cable & activity. **INFL** flag is the LR of all single flags which refer to its own disturbing part (see **PERTs** byte). Note that the presence of this flag informs the measurement can be heavily disturbed and thus could not be reliable at all.

Battery is the voltage of the battery. The number should be considered as an unsigned 8 bit integer. To get the correct value of the battery voltage the following formula is used: Volt = **Voltage***(0.132) If, for example, 8 bit figure named **Battery** is 0x1A (decimal 26) then the battery voltage will be 3.4 V

Temp is the Temperature recorded in the interval. The number should be considered as an unsigned 7 bit integer. In order to avoid negative figure an offset of 40 degrees centigrade is added thus, to get the correct value of the temperature, the following formula is used: T Centigrade = **Temp - 40**. SPR Flag is a reserved one and should be masked (for example **Temp & 0x7F**). If for example **.** 8 bit figure named **Temp** is 0x3f (decimal 63) then the temperature will be 23°C.

If, for example, 8 bit figure named **Temp** is 0x3f (decimal 63) then the temperature will be 23°C

Alarm is the block of alarms recorded in the interval. Each bit should be considered individually as follows:

- Bit D07 When High it flags that the battery voltage was out of the safe limits.
- Bit D06 When High it flags that the relative humidity is out of working range.
- Bit D05 When High it flags that the temperature was out of working range.
- Bit D04 When High it flags that the USB cable was connected.
- Bit D03 Reserved
- Bit D02 When High it flags that a Probe failure was detected.
- Bit D01 When High it flags that the broadband field value overcame Warning threshold.
- Bit D00 When High it flags that the broadband field value overcame Alarm threshold.

PERT is the block of every single perturbing occurrence recorded in the interval. Each bit should be considered individually as follows:

- Bit D07 Reserved
- Bit D06 Reserved
- Bit D05 Reserved
- Bit D04 Reserved
- Bit D03 Reserved
- Bit D02 When High it flags that the USB connection was ON during sampling.
- Bit D01 When High it flags that the external Charger was connected by cable during sampling.
- Bit D00 Reserved

Note that the presence of one of the above flags indicates that the record has been perturbed by external influence and the result, in the best case, could be unreliable.

Figures **MISC** and **DateTimes** must be read together.

Command protocol



The 16 bit figure named **MISC** is shown as follows:

	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00	D07	D06	D05	D04	D03	D02	D01	D00
MISC	Re	AVG	Perio	NC	DВ											
Byte	ser	d_D	Dec			AV	GPeri	od M	in			Μ	IONTH	IS		
13/14	ved	2 bit	uint			4 bit	unsign	ed int	eger		7	bit un	signed	d integ	er	

This figure (MISC) should be considered as four different data as follows:

- Reserved. The Most significant bit is reserved.
- **AVGPeriod_Dec** is a 2 bit unsigned integer which shows the decimal part of the interval value related to the time span used to get the average (RMS or AVG). This figure is expressed in 15s, i.e., 01 means 15s.
- **NOB** is a 2 bit unsigned integer which informs how many bands (fields for EHP2B) are present in the record.
- **AVGPeriod Min** is a 4 bit unsigned integer which shows the interval (expressed in minute) related to the time span used to get the average (RMS or AVG). An exception is AVGPeriod = 0 in which case the averaging time is 30 minute.
- **MONTHS** is a 7 bit unsigned integer which indicates how many months have been elapsed since 1st January 2022. Being the range limited to 127 the overlapping period is more than 10 years.

If, for example, $\ensuremath{\textbf{MISC}}$ is $\ensuremath{\textbf{0x0083}}$ then the meaning will be:

- AVGPeriod=1 (1 minute). Indeed (0x0083 >> 7) & 0xF = 0x01
- MONTHS =3 (April 2022). Indeed **0x0083 & 0x7F = 0x03**

The 16 bit figure named **DateTime** is shown as follows:

	MI1 5	MI1 4	MI1 3	MI1 2	MI1 1	MI1 0	MI9	MI8	MI7	MI6	MI5	MI4	MI3	MI2	MI1	MI0
DateTime																
Byte 15/16							Da	ateTir	ne							

DateTime should be considered as a big-endian unsigned 16 bit integer and indicates how many minutes have been elapsed since the beginning of the current month (previous MONTHS data).

If, for example, **DateTime** is 0x95AE (decimal 38318) then the record will be related to the 27th of the month at 14:38.

Indeed :

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{Day} = 1 + \text{Int}(\textbf{DateTime} \ / \ 1440) = 1 + \text{Int} \ (\ 38318 \ / \ 1440 \) = 27 \\ \text{Hour} = \text{Int}((\textbf{DateTime} \ \text{Mod} \ (1440)) \ / \ 60) = \text{Int} \ (\ (\ 38318 \ \text{Mod} \ (1440 \) \) \ / \ 60 \) = 14 \\ \text{Minute} = (\textbf{DateTime} \ \text{Mod} \ (1440)) \ \text{Mod} \ 60) = (\ 38318 \ \text{Mod} \ (\ 1440 \) \) \ \text{Mod} \ 60 \) = 38 \\ \end{array}$

Merging the data with **MONTHS** we can get the full date of acquisition which is 14:38 27/04/2022. Time indications with second resolution is given in **Seconds**.

Altitude value is the relative Altitude and is expressed in m. This value is referred to the altitude measured when the log has started. The number should be considered as a 16 bit integer.

Seconds represent the time in seconds (modulo 60) at which the log has been saved. The number should be considered as an unsigned 8 bit integer.

RH value is the relative Humidity and is expressed in percent . The number should be considered as an unsigned 8 bit integer.

If, for example, 8 bit figure named **RH** is 0x32 (decimal 50) then the value of RH would be 50%

Figures Standard [byte 18] reflects the standard used (same as ?WMEi command)

Command protocol



9.5.3 Additional GPS Structure description

Byte 50

Byte 49

RES	RES	RES	Validity	Accelera	tion X	Acceler	ration Y
Byte 33	Byte 34	Byte 35	Byte 36	Byte 37	Byte 38	Byte 39	Byte 40
Accele	ration Z	RES	RES	Speed		Rese	erved
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo
Byte 41	Byte 42	Byte 43	Byte 44	Byte 45	Byte 46	Byte 47	Byte 48
				•			· · ·
Latitu	ude int	Latitud	e Fract	Longitude int		Longitu	de Fract
degree	minute	Hi	Lo	degree	minute	Hi	Lo

MSL A	Altitude	Hea	ding	RES	RES	RES	RES
Hi	Lo	Hi	Lo				
Byte 57	Byte 58	Byte 59	Bvte 60	Byte 61	Byte 62	Bvte 63	Byte 64

Byte 53

Validity represents data validity – **0**:Valid **Else**:Unvalid.

Acceleration X, Y, Z expressed in hundreths of [g]. For Accelerometer axes orientation see §2.7.

Byte 54

Speed value is expressed in tenths of knoots, must be divided by 10 to get the speed in [kn]

Position information next page

Byte 52

Byte 51

MSL Altitude is the Mean Sea Level Altitude in tenths of meter, must be divided by 10 to get the altitude in [m]

Heading is the direction in tenths of degree, so 0° (or $360^\circ)$ indicates a direction toward North

9-37

Byte 56

Byte 55



9.5.3.1 Position Information The 16 bit figure named Latitude int is shown as follows:

Byte	Degree	N/S	V	Minute
49/50				

The figure named Latitude int is made of 4 fields and represents the integer part of the GPS Latitude.

- **Degree** is a 8 bit unsigned integer which indicates the degree of latitude.
- **N/S** (D7) is a flag which indicates whether the latitude is North or South. When referred to North N/S=0 while if N/S=1 the latitude is South.
- **V** (D6) is a flag, which indicates whether data is valid, or not. When coordinates are valid V=0. When V=1 the GPS was not able to correctly get the position.
- Minute is a 6 bit unsigned integer which indicates the minute integer part of latitude.

The 16 bit figure named Latitude Fract is shown as follows:

	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Byte		Ten thousandths of a minute														
51/52																

The figure named **Latitude Fract** is a **<u>Big</u>-endian** unsigned 16 bit integer and indicates the fractionary part of the GPS Latitude and it is expressed in Ten-thousandths of a minute.

Merging the previous data Latitude int and this figure the full latitude can be obtained.

If, for example, Latitude int=0x2c04 and Latitude Fract=0x12a9 then the GPS latitude would be: 44 degree, 04.4777 minute North.

Indeed, 0x2c=44, 0x04=04 and 0x12a9=4777. N/S is 0 then the latitude is North.

The 16 bit figure named Longitude int is shown as follows:

Byte	Degree	E/W	res	Minute
53/54				

The figure named Longitude int is made of 4 fields and represents the integer part of the GPS Longitude.
Degree is a 8 bit unsigned integer which indicates the degree of latitude.

- E/W (D7) is a flag which indicates whether the Longitude is East or West. When referred to East E/W=0 while if E/W=1 the Longitude is West.
- **D6** is reserved and have to be masked out.
- Minute is a 6 bit unsigned integer which indicates the minute integer part of Longitude.

The 16 bit figure named Longitude Fract is shown as follows:

	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Byte		Ten thousandths of a minute														
55/56																

The figure named **Longitude Fract** is a **<u>Big</u>-endian** unsigned 16 bit integer and indicates the fractionary part of the GPS Longitude and it is expressed in Ten-thousandths of a minute.

Merging the previous data **Longitude int** and this figure the full Longitude can be obtained.

If, for example, **Longitude int=0x0809** and **Longitude Fract=0x16b3** then the GPS Longitude would be: 8 degree, 09.4777 minute East.

Note that position is valid only when Flag V of Latitude int is zero.

9-38

Command protocol



10 - Accessories

NOTICE	Do not use solvents, acids, turpentine, acetone or other similar products for cleaning the devices in order to avoid damaging them.
10.5 Cleaning	Use a dry, clean and non-abrasive cloth for cleaning the instruments.
	For reducing the period of time required for the repairs, it is necessary to be as specific as possible in describing the problem. If the problem only occurs in certain circumstances, please describe in detail how it happens. If possible it is better to reuse the original packaging; making sure that the apparatus is wrapped in thick paper or plastic. Otherwise, use strong packaging by using a sufficient quantity of shock absorbent material around all sides of the product to ensure that it is compact and does not move around inside the package. In particular, take every precaution to protect the front panels. Finish the package by sealing it up tightly. Apply a FRAGILE label to the package to encourage greater care in its handling.
10.4 Return for repair	When the Accessories need to be returned to NARDA for repair, please complete the questionnaire appended to this User's Manual, filling in all the data that will be useful for the service you have requested.
	 The Accessories must be stored in a clean and dry environment, free from dust, acids and humidity. The storage environment must come within the range of the following conditions: Temperature From -30°C to + 75°C (-20°C to 60°C for Battery Charger) Humidity < 95% relative
10.3 Work environment	 Unless otherwise specified, the work environment of the Accessories, must come within the following conditions: Temperature From -20°C to +55° C (0°C to 40°C for Battery Charger) Humidity From 5 to 95% relative
NOTICE	that the contents are complete and that the product has not suffered electric or mechanical damage. Check that all the Accessories are there against the checklist found with the apparatus. Inform the carrier and NARDA of any damage that has occurred.
10.2 Preliminary inspection	Inspect the packaging for any damage.
10.1 Introduction	This section provides information required for installing and using accessories of the LR-01 programmable Logger Repeater. Information is included regarding initial inspection, power requirements, interconnections, work environment, assembly, cleaning, storage and shipment. The following general information is applicable to all accessories.

Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - © NARDA 2024

Accessories



USB-OC Optical USB Converter

10.6.1 Introduction



10.6.2 Installation

USB-OC is an standard accessory of the LR-01 programmable Optical Repeater.

It converts the signals of some of the system's accessories, which are only connected via fiber optic, into USB-compatible signals. It, therefore, makes it possible to link the following items up to the USB port of any Personal Computer to operate them in conjunction with specific application software and for firmware updating.

Either USB-OC or USB cable is indispensable for updating the internal firmware via a Personal Computer and update software is available on NARDA's Web site at: http://www.narda-sts.it

Insert USB-OC in the connector of a free USB port of the PC, connect the fiber optic coming from the repeater or other accessories paying attention to the locating key.

Considering the very low consumption of the device, the power required by USB-OC is taken directly from the USB port of the PC. This means no maintenance is needed.

Table 10-1 Technical specifications of the USB-OC Optical USB Converter		
Max. length of the fiber optic	40 m (standard 10 m; 2 to 40 m optional)	
USB Connector	Type A Male	

USB Connector



The link between USB-OC and a HUB USB device or USB cable extension could not work properly. It is advisable to connect the USB-OC directly to the PC.



Front view

Key:

Fiber optic RP-02 connector

Rear view

Key:

USB Type A Male

Fig. 10-1 USB-OC adapters

Power supply

USB-OC is powered directly from the USB port of the PC.



Accessories

10.6



10.7

LR01-8059 Adapter

10.7.1 Introduction



LR01-8059 Adapter is an optional accessory of the LR-01 Programmable Optical Repeater.

It provides the connection for the 8059 family of field probes. They are the probes developed for the AMB-8059 remote station which specifications and performances are described in chapter 1 of this manual.



Fig. 10-2 LR-01 with its 8059 adapter

10.7.2 Installation Insert the LR01-8059 Adapter in the connector of the LR-01 Logger Repeater, paying attention to the position key and tightening the bayonet joint.

The adapter is self powered directly by the LR-01 and it shows a very low consumption. This means no maintenance is needed. Then connect the desired field probe.



Fig. 10-3 LR-01 with 8059 adapter e probe



Table 10-2 Technical specifications of the LR01-8059 Adapter Length 64 mm Weight 59 g Probe connector 8 pin round with key



Probe connector

Key:

Connector for all AMB-8059 Probes models



Fig. 10-4 LR01-8059 Adapter connectors

LR-01 connector

Key:

Connector to LR-01 input



10.8

LR01-8053 Adapter

10.8.1 Introduction



LR01-8053 Adapter is an optional accessory of the LR-01 Optical Programmable Repeater.

It provides the connection for the 8053 family of field probes. They are the probes developed for the Narda 8053 portable field meter, which specifications and performances are described in chapter 1 of this manual.



Fig. 10-5 LR01 with its 8053 adapter

10.8.2 Installation

Insert the LR01-8053 Adapter in the connector of the LR-01 Logger Repeater, paying attention to the position key and tightening the bayonet joint.

The adapter is self powered directly by the LR-01 and it shows a very low consumption. This means no maintenance is needed. Then connect the desired field probe.



Fig. 10-6 LR-01 with 8053 adapter and probe



Table 10-3 Technical specifications of the LR-01-8053 Adapter		
Length	74 mm	
Weight	80 g	
Probe connector	12 pin round with key	



Probe side panel

Connector for all 8053 Probes models



LR-01 side panel

Connector to LR-01 input

Fig. 10-7 LR-01-8053 Adapter connectors



TR-02A Tripod

10.9.1 Introduction



TR-02A is an Optional Accessory of the LR-01 Programmable Optical Repeater. It allows LR-01 to be easily supported during field measurements.

Each of these instruments has a securing screw, usually placed on the bottom part of its container, that enables it to be easily and guickly put into place through the 8053-SN swivel supplied with the tripod.

The design and materials of the TR-02A tripod have been specially selected to prevent it from disturbing the sensors and, therefore, the measurements taken.

The height of the tripod can be adjusted by means of its extendable legs and it is furnished with special feet that are able adapt to all surfaces thereby improving stability. The height of its central support can also be adjusted.

It is supplied with a small protective carrybag to make it easy to carry.

Table 10-4 Technical specifications of the TR-02A Tripod			
• Legs	3 legs x 3 extendable sections		
Transport size:	76 x 12 x 12 cm		
Minimum height:	60 cm		
Maximum height:	180 cm		
• Weight	2.8 kg		
Load capacity:	10 kg		
Tripod support	Threaded insert 1/4 "		

Details of the mounting head of the central column of the support and its adjustments:



Fig. 10-8 TR-02A Tripod

The angle for opening each leg into three different positions can be adjusted by using special small adjustable wheels:

- fixed opening of 20°: White adjustment indicator is visible (as in the Figure);
- fixed opening of 45°: Red adjustment indicator is visible;
- variable opening: no indicator is visible.

The central support can be adjusted and blocked by means of a special fastening lever.

Accessories

10-7

10.9



Details of the swivel for fastening to the Tripod Joint:

- full height: 8 cm
- weight: 160 g
- load capacity: 10 kg
- Threaded insert 1/4 "

The adjustable swivel makes mounting and fastening the instrument easy as well as changing the angle in any directions via the locking knob.





Fig. 10-9 LR-01 with 8053 adapter and probe on the TR-02A Tripod

Accessories



10.10

TT-01 Fiber Glass Telescopic Support

10.10.1 Introduction TT-01 is an Optional Accessory of the LR-01 Programmable Logger Repeater. It allows LR-01 Repeater to be easily supported during field measurements.

This device, on the top part of its container, has a screw to fix the relative apparatus.

The design and materials of the TT-01 have been specially selected to prevent it from disturbing the sensors and, therefore, the measurements taken.

Table 10-5 Technical specifications of the TT-01 Fiber Glass Telescopic Support		
Diameter	32 mm	
Minimum height:	120 cm	
Maximum height:	420 cm	
Weight	500 g	

TT-01 Fiber Glass Telescopic Support with soft carrying case.

The height of the TT-01 can be adjusted extending the telescopic elements as desired.



Fig. 10-10 TT-01 Fiber Glass Telescopic Support

Accessories



10.11 AC/DC USB Power Supply and battery charger

10.11.1 Introduction Wall plug regulated switchmode AC/DC power supply is an standard accessory of the LR-01 Programmable Logger Repeater. It is provided with the USB(A)/USB(C) cable to supply the LR-01 Logger Repeater and for charging the internal battery. This is a Class II / Double insulated device for indoor use only. Please, adopt the terminal suitable for your Country, following the brief instructions in the picture.



Fig. 10-11 AC/DC Power Supply / battery charger

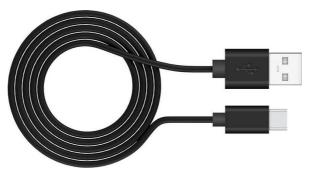


Fig. 10-12 USB Cable – USB(A)/USB(C)

	Table 10-6 Technical specifications of the AC/DC Power Supply
Rated Input	100 – 240 Vac; 50 – 60 Hz; 0,3 A
Volt output:	5.0 Vdc
Max current:	2.0 A
Power:	10 W
Output connecto	or USB-A Female; pin1=+V, pin2=NC; pin3=NC; pin4=GND

Table 10-7 Technical specifications of the USB Cable – USB(A)/USB(C)		
Input connector	USB-A male	
Output connector	USB-C male	
Max current:	2.0 A	
Power:	10 W	
Length	2 m	



10.12.1 Introduction

10.12

Shoulder sling

Equipment Strap - adjustable and Comfortable shoulder sling, neck belt is an Optional Accessory of the LR-01 Programmable Logger Repeater. It is provided to carry the Logger Repeater in a comfortable way.

The strap is equipped with a standard 1/4 " threaded bolt that screws into the bottom of the repeater.

It can be configured and used as a neck belt or simply as a shoulder sling or wrist lanyard.



Fig. 10-13 Shoulder sling

Accessories



	Table 10-8 Technical specifications of the Shoulder Sling
Threaded bolt	1/4" standard
Color:	black
Max Length	2 m
Load capacity	> 2 kg



Detail of the standard 1/4 " threaded bolt



10-12

Accessories



10.13



SMARTS AMC Area Monitor Compact

These are the basic operations to follow to work with the AMC Area Monitor Compact. All additional information and explanations can be found on SMARTS AMC manual.

10.13.1 Introduction The SMARTS AMC Area Monitor Compact is a flexible and modern solution for continuous monitoring system. It is designed to maintain compact dimensions, so that it is possible to install it almost everywhere.

The AMC performs live measurements and programmable operations (Logger), records and plots the results, and provides on-board acoustic, visual, vibration alarms and optocoupled or relais through DB-15 connector.

It is also an ideal solution for EMC applications, in chambers and TEM/GTEM cells, and in EMF applications.

The AMC consists of a protective case made of material that is transparent to electromagnetic fields and designed to house the main unit and its probe; the cylindrical-shaped diffuser ensures uniform distribution light when the station is on or in alarm.

The Area Monitor Compact is equipped with a series of electric and magnetic field probes in the frequency range from 100 kHz to 60 GHz. The probe is connected to the main unit by a dedicated heavy-duty connector, which features excellent shielding properties and can therefore be used at very high field strengths without interference.

The AMC Main unit has an internal rechargeable battery and connected to a round shaped base (Interface) that encloses an USB-C and RP02 connector, an RJ45 connector for Ethernet LAN with PoE if necessary and DB-15 connector for the Programmable User's Port, as well as a buzzer to increase the range of the sound signal.

The AMC is connected to a PC via optical fiber cable (through USB-OC adapter) or wired USB or Ethernet cable or Wi-Fi connection with Probe Manager or SMARTS AMC Management software.

The Bluetooth connection is available for Android and iOS device through LR-01 Manager App.

In addition to the software delivered with the AMC, the communication and control protocol is freely available so users can fully control the Area Monitor Compact with their usual test software.

The MAC address assigned by the manufacturer is located externally on one side of the Wall bracket



The Area Monitor Compact can be installed wall mounted by bracket or suitable for ground installation with the provided Tripod AMC support and the option TR-02A or upside-down if ceiling mounted .











10.13.2 Standard accessories

Standard accessories included with AMC Area Monitor Compact:

- Main unit
- AMC Interface
- Wall support bracket
- Radome
- Tool Kit of screws and washers
- Expansion plugs
- Tripod AMC support
- 2.5mm and 3mm Allen Key
- USB Cable USB(A)/USB(C), 2 m long
- AC/DC Converter with plug adapters
- Cable, FO Duplex, RP-02/10, 10 m long
- USB-OC Optical Converter

10.13.3 Optional

accessories

AMC accessories supplied separately (on charge):

- Cable, DB15(m)/DB15(m), 1,8 m
- Ethernet cable, 5 m
- Cable, FO Duplex, RP-02/20, 20 m long
- Cable, FO Duplex, RP-02/40, 40 m long
- Power Over Ethernet injector
- Carrying case
- EHP-2B-05 E and H-Field Sensor
- EHP-2B-06 E and H-Field Sensor
- EHP-2B-07 E and H-Field Sensor
- EHP-2B-08 E and H-Field Sensor
- TR-02A Tripod complete with joint



10.13.4 Main

Specifications

Table 10-9 Technical sp	ecifications of the SMARTS AMC Area Monitor Compact				
Interfaces	Optical (RP-02), USB-C, WiFi (802.11 b/g/n), Bluetooth (5.0), Ethernet 10/100 BaseT (PoE), User's Port				
Optical fiber connection	Serial Optical Interface 115200 Baud				
	RP02 connector up to 40 m (USB-OC)				
Sampling time	Automatic from 0.3 s				
Internal log interval	Settable from 1 sec to 1 hour, manually triggered, on adjustable threshold				
Max data storage capability	Up to 250000 points ⁽¹⁾				
Probe depending specifications	Frequency range, Frequency flatness, Dynamic range, Resolution, Sensitivity, Accuracy, Overload, Measurement units, Detector, Sampling rate, Acquisition method				
GPS module	GNSS module Satellite System GPS + QZSS + GLONASS + GALILEO				
Supplementary data					
Battery voltage and capacity					
Data & Time					
Temperature					
Humidity (relative)					
Pressure	Internal sensor for reporting and logging				
GPS coordinates					
Altitude					
Compass					
Speed					
Acceleration					
Warnings and Alarms notifications					
Alarms indication	Acoustic, visual, vibration, data log				
Internal memory	256 Mb				
Calibration ⁽²⁾	internal E ² PROM				
Internal battery	3.7 V / 1320 mAh Li-Ion, rechargeable				
Operating time ⁽³⁾	Stand alone mode up to 100 hours				
	Optical mode ⁽⁴⁾ up to 60 hours				
	BT mode ⁽⁴⁾ up to 20 hours WiFi mode ⁽⁴⁾ up to 10 hours				
Recharging time	WiFi mode (4) up to 10 hours < 2.5 hours				
External power supply	5 VDC, Imax 2A				
Firmware updating	Through the optical link				
Self test	Automatic at power on				
Operating temperature	-20 to +55 °C				
Storage temperature	-20 to +35 °C				
Operating relative humidity ⁽⁵⁾	5 to 95 %				
Ingress protection	Up to IP42 (Indoor)				
	Up to IP65 (Outdoor)				
Dimensions	Ø 86mm, Heigh 306mm				
	Wall distance 93mm with support Bracket				
Weight	350g only the AMC Wall support bracket and Interface. 800g total weight.				

Specification are subject to change without notice

(1) In logger mode extended format

(2) Recommended re-calibration interval 24 month

(3) Operating time depends on the driven probe, measure setting, and communication channel

(4) Continuous communication worst case

(5) Without condensation



10.13.5 AMC Main unit



10.13.6 AMC Wall support bracket and Interface

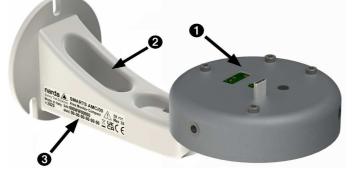


Fig. 10-15 Wall support bracket and AMC Interface (top view)

Legend:

- 1. Robust bayonet connector
- 2. GPS antenna
- 3. Wireless antennas
- 4. Visual Led (see §2.7)
- 5. Manual log button

Legend:

- 1. AMC Interface
- 2. Wall bracket
- Identification label with Serial number, MAC address and safety note



Fig. 10-16 AMC Interface Connectors detail (bottom view)

Legend:

- 1. User Port (see upcoming paragraph)
- 2. USB-C connector
- Ethernet 10/100 BaseT RJ45 connector (PoE ready)
- 4. Fiber Optic window
- 5. ON/OFF button

Accessories



10.13.6.1 DB-15 User's Port and application example The SMARTS AMC Area Monitor Compact is also equipped with DB-15 (HD-15) connector for the Programmable User's Port.

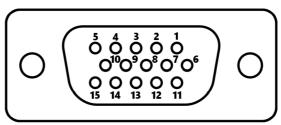


Fig. 10-17 Programmable User's Port HD-15 female connector pinout

- 1 GND
- 2 OUT4 N.C Relay
- 3 OUT4 Com. Relay
- 4 OUT4 N.O. Relay
- 5 OUT3 Com. Relay

6 +5 Volt power out
7 OUT2 Collector
8 OUT1 Collector
9 N.A
10 OUT3 N.C Relay

12 OUT1 Emitter **13** N.A

11 OUT2 Emitter

- 13 N.A 14 N.A
 - 15 N.A

There are two optocoupled outputs (OUT1 and OUT2) and two relais output (OUT3 and OUT4).

Then there is a +5 V, 150 mA max protected output supply, and a ground pin.



Please, refer to the ?AMCk* and SAMCk para* command on the chapter 10 of SMARTS AMC manual for the status and settings of the DB-15 User's port.

Input and output signals of the User's Port are optocoupled or relais protected and can be used to control external devices or to trigger measurements under specific conditions.

When the command **SAMCR para*** is enabled in presence of an alarm the port OUT3 (pin 5 and 10) and port OUT4 (pin2 and 3) of relay are normally closed. The pin 3 and 4 (OUT4) shows a normally open contact of the same relay.

Port OUT1 (pin 8 and 12) and OUT2 (pin7 and 11) are connected to the collector and emitter of the BJT of optocoupler. When the command **SAMC1 para*** is enabled in presence of an alarm the port OUT1 (pin 8 and 12) are closed in the same way the command **SAMC2 para*** close the port OUT2 (pin 7 and 11).

Typical examples are when interfacing: position sensors, movement sensors, interlock etc. Another example could be the activation of an external powerful alarm siren.

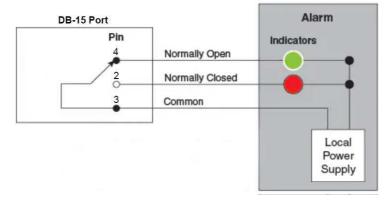
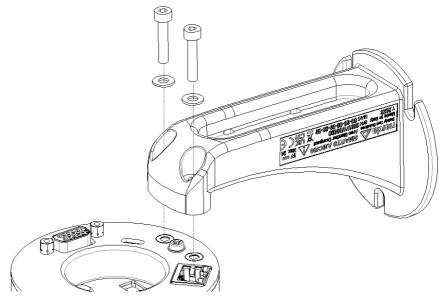


Fig. 10-18 User's Port application example



10.13.7 Installation and first use	 This section provides the information necessary to install and use the SMARTS AMC Area Monitor Compact in different configuration: Area Monitor Compact Wall mounted (see §10.13.7.1) AMC on TR-02A (option) by Tripod support (see §10.13.7.2) Area Monitor Compact on ceiling by Wall bracket (see §10.13.7.3) Area Monitor Compact on ceiling by Tripod AMC support (see §10.13.7.4)
10.13.7.1 Wall mounted	Follow the instructions below:
Installation	- Fix the provided three expansion plugs to the wall; for a correct installation refers to the following hole diameter and distance:
	C 0.23"/6mm
≥1.77"/45	mm 1.85" / 47mm 1.65" / 42mm

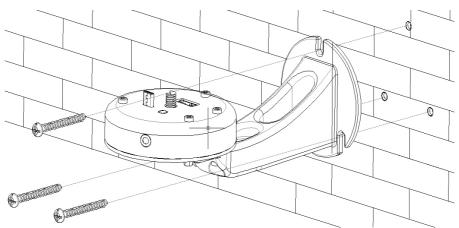
- Assembly the Wall support bracket to the AMC Interface with 2 pcs. socket head cup screws M4x20mm and washers using Allen key 3mm



Accessories

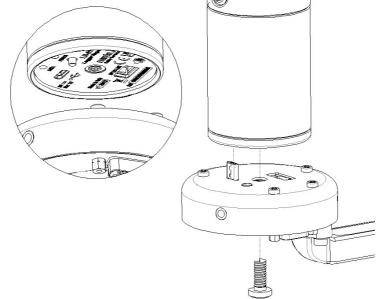


- Install the bracket to the wall and tight the provided 3 pcs. screws 4.5x40mm.



- Turn off the Main unit and plug it into the USB-C connector located on the top of the AMC interface.

Fix the Main unit to the base plate with the provided screws 1/4"x5/8



- Connect the probe to the Main unit upper round multipole connector paying attention to the position key and tightening the bayonet joint.

- Be sure that the Main unit is well connected and the probe connector is well locking.

- Connect the AMC to the PC through USB-C or Fiber Optic or Ethernet port located on the bottom of the AMC interface.

A programmable User's Port is available for external devices or trigger measurements under specific conditions .

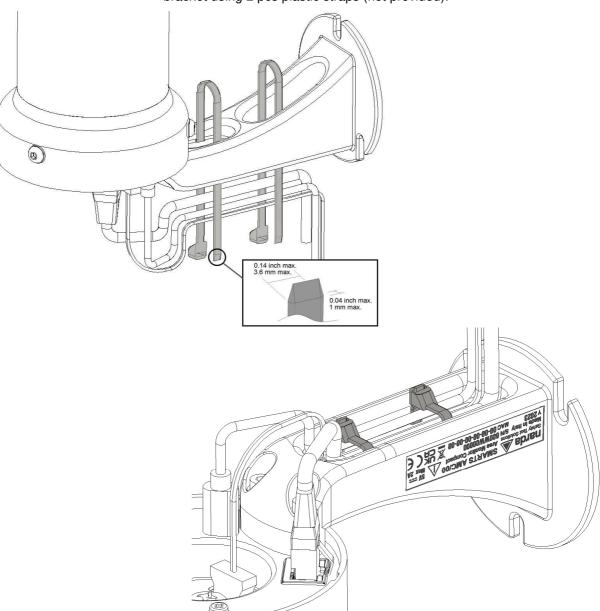
The USB-C connection provides also the charging of the internal Li-ion battery. Please check the PC port shows enough current to guarantee this service.

Accessories

In case of Fiber Optic connection, connect the RP-02 cable to the interface port taking care that the spigot matches the housing. Connect the other side of the fiber optic to the provided USB-OC (taking care that the grip recess points towards the centre of the device). Connect the converter to a PC port.

- Install the protective cover to the AMC baseplate and tight the 3 pcs. button head screws M4x10mm and plastic washer using Allen key 2.5mm

- The four oval shaped holes allow user to fasten the cables to the wall bracket using 2 pcs plastic straps (not provided).





- Switch the unit on by pushing the button for a short while and check the Visual Led status.

- Install the Probes Manager or SMARTS AMC Management software on PC from the supplied Software Media.

- Configure the AMC with Narda Probes Manager or SMARTS AMC Management or custom software.

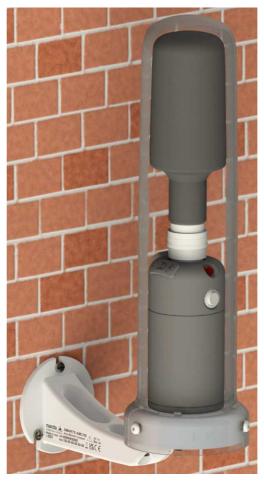


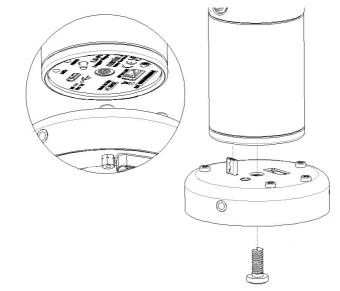
Fig. 10-19 AMC - Wall mounted



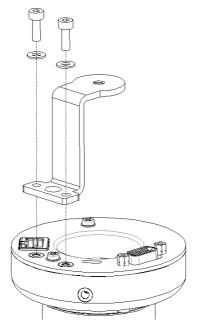
10.13.7.2 Tripod mounted installation

- Install the TR-02A Tripod (optional) on the site to be monitored.

- Turn off the Main unit and plug it into the USB-C connector located on the top of the AMC interface. Fix the Main unit to the base plate with the provided screws $1/4^{\circ}x5/8$



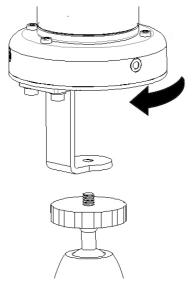
- Assembly the Tripod AMC support to the AMC Interface with 2 pcs. socket head cup screws M4x12mm and washers using Allen key 3mm



- Connect the probe to the Main unit upper round multipole connector paying attention to the position key and tightening the bayonet joint.

- Be sure that the Main unit is well connected and the probe connector is well locking.

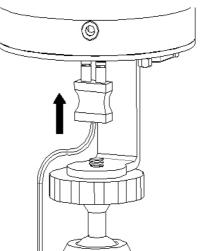




- Screw the AMC to the TR-02A Tripod by its metallic threaded insert and tighten firmly while holding the base plate.

It is advisable to use the Fiber Optic connection to prevent the AMC from affecting the measurement.

The fiber connector can be easily plugged into the Optic Link port directly, just taking care about proper orientation, as for the following picture, until a "click" is felt while inserting inside the window.





Connect the other side of the fiber optic to the provided USB-OC (taking care that the grip recess points towards the centre of the device). Connect the converter to a PC port.

- Install the protective cover to the AMC baseplate and tight the 3 pcs. button head screws M4x10mm and plastic washer using Allen key 2.5mm

- Unscrew the TR-02A knob without losing it completely and turn the unit in any angle.

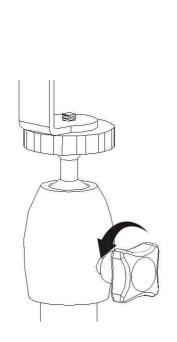




Fig. 10-20 AMC on TR-02A

- Switch the unit on by pushing the button for a short while and check the Visual Led status.

- Install the Probes Manager or SMARTS AMC Management software on PC from the supplied Software Media.

- Configure the AMC with Narda Probes Manager or SMARTS AMC Management or custom software.



10.13.7.3 Ceiling mounted installation by Bracket For additional information refer to §10.13.7.1



Fig. 10-21 AMC on ceiling by Bracket

10.13.7.4 Ceiling mounted installation by Tripod AMC

- Fix the expansion plugs 6x30 to the ceiling (refers to the following hole diameter)

- Install the Tripod AMC support to the ceiling and tight the screw $4.5 \mathrm{x40} \mathrm{mm}.$

For additional information refer to §10.13.7.2 .

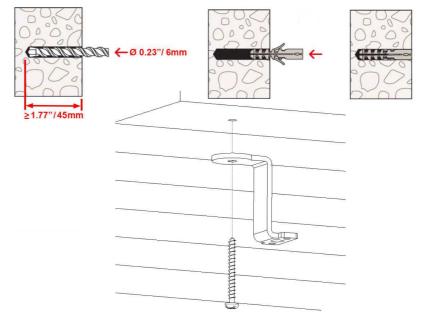




Fig. 10-22 AMC on ceiling by Tripod AMC support

Accessories



10.13.8 Example of installation



Fig. 10-23 AMC in a multi-probe configuration



Fig. 10-24 AMC link with Wi-Fi communication

Accessories





Fig. 10-25 AMC link with Bluetooth communication by smartwatch

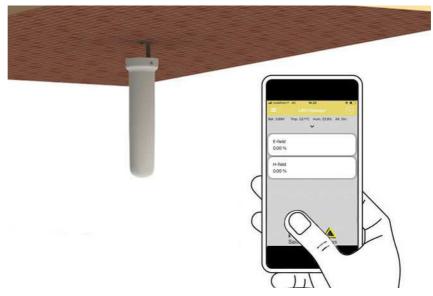
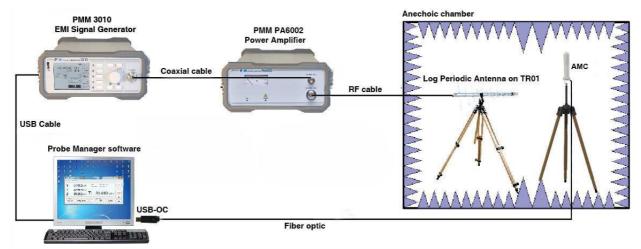
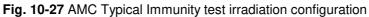


Fig. 10-26 AMC link with Bluetooth communication by mobile device





10-28

Accessories



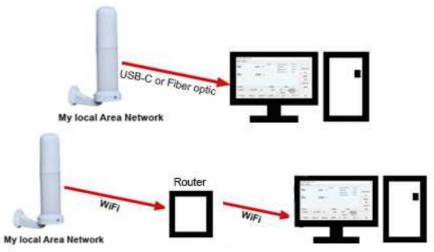


Fig. 10-28 Local Area Network with SMARTS AMC Management software

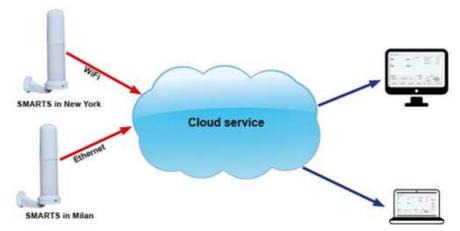


Fig. 10-29 External network with SMARTS AMC Management software



10.13.9 Use with Power Over Ethernet (optional)

The optional Power Over Ethernet, such as TL-POE150S or equivalent products is available. It delivers power, data and network connection over the same cable to the SMARTS AMC Area Monitor Compact through the Ethernet port available on the bottom of the baseplate (Ethernet cable optional).

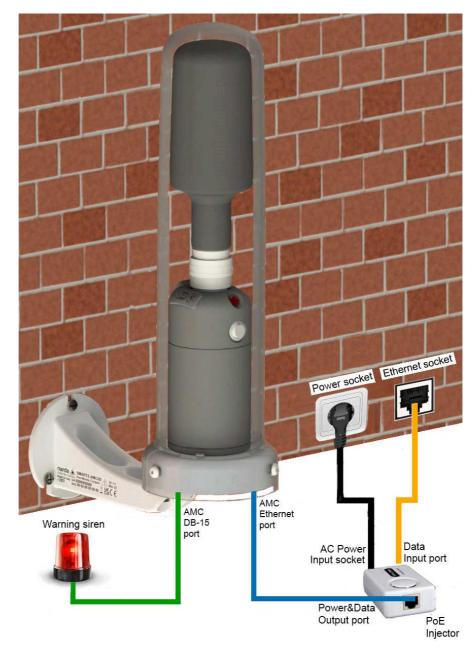


Fig. 10-30 AMC with Power Over Ethernet



11 – Service

11.1 Miscellaneous There are some messages that are generated automatically in specific circumstances.

When the GPS module does not respond, the unit sends the string:

GPS Not Available

When the battery voltage is low, the unit sends the string:

WRN: Low Battery

When the battery voltage is deeply low, the unit sends the string:

VOID BATTERY switching off

Then, the unit is turned off.

When the unit does not receive any command for 30 minutes, and the Logger is not enabled, it sends the string:

No ACTIVITY switching off

Then, the unit is turned off.

Document LR01EN-40410-3.08 - © NARDA 2024



11.2 Initial diagnostic Just after turning on the unit, it sends automatically the initial diagnostic results during the boot sequence. The ASCII text is self-explained.

The following is an example where an Electric and Magnetic probe is connected to the LR-01.

#OR\$OPTFRK*

LR01: FW A1.9 06/22, L A1.8 06/22, W A1.0 Sensing Flash memories 1 found 1 Flash Memory sensed SNS=27.7;42.9;1004.0 [Cel.Deg., %, hPa] Battery:4.20V RTC: + 17.6 ppm Cal Date:11.02.22-19.01.22 USB:Disconnected

Compass found (code 0xC7): Heading: 178 (S); G:5; 100; 100 Check Probe...

Loading active probe

PRB=EHP-2B-01:08.06.22;%:100.00:1000.00:0.10:0.49:9250.00:1000.00:0.50 :20.00:1000.00:MHz:S



Here is another example of the initial diagnostic text, with a single band passive probe connected to the LR-01.

#OR\$OPTFRK* LR01: FW A1.7 05/22, L A1.6 05/22, W A1.0 Sensing Flash memories 1 found 1 Flash Memory sensed SNS=26.8;49.8;703.2 [Cel.Deg., %, hPa] Battery:3.86V Cal Date:31.12.31-23.15.39 RTC: + 28.6 ppm USB:Disconnected *** WRN: Compass not responding *** Heading: 90 (E); G:0; 0; 0 Check Probe... Loading passive probe PRB=EP645:17.09.10; V/m:100.00:300.00:0.25:0.09:3000.00:MHz:S Calibrating... Z Y X, G= 0 ZYX, G= 1 Z Y X, G=2 Z Y X, G= 3 ZYX, G= 4 Z Y X, G= .5 Z Y X, G= 6 Z Y X, G=7 Calibration OK Checking Probe Diode... Z 1.38:Ok Y 1.62:0k X 1.40:Ok F:10.0 Hz Zero= 3BD93B:3B98DA:3BDE3B Scale=2DB32D 0 Zero= 3B9FBE:3BC43B:3B9FC0 Scale=2DDE64 1 Zero= 3BA13B:3B9FA7:3BA93B Scale=2D2D2D 2 Zero= 3B9F8C:3B933B:3B9F8F Scale=2DDE66 3 Zero= 3B4D3B:3BA455:3B453B Scale=2DFC2D 4 Zero= 3BADB5:3BC03B:3BADA2 Scale=2E08AF 5 Zero= 3B193B:3BC00A:3B453B Scale=2EF12E 6 Zero= 3BE33D:3B293B:3BE36B Scale=2F9C97 7 Decimal: Zero= -1.34:Zero= -1.33:Zero= -1.34: Scale=-1.61 0 Zero= -1.33:Zero= -1.34:Zero= -1.33: Scale=-1.60 1 Scale=-1.61 Zero= -1.34:Zero= -1.33:Zero= -1.34: 2 Zero= -1.33:Zero= -1.34:Zero= -1.33: Scale=-1.60 3 Zero= -1.34:Zero= -1.33:Zero= -1.34: Scale=-1.61 4 Zero= -1.33:Zero= -1.34:Zero= -1.33: Scale=-1.60 5 Zero= -1.34:Zero= -1.33:Zero= -1.34: Scale=-1.59 Zero= -1.33:Zero= -1.34:Zero= -1.33: Scale=-1.57 6 7

Service



This page has been left blank intentionally



 Manufa

 Via Ber

 17035

 Tel.: +3

 Unico

Manufacturing Plant: Via Benessea, 29/B 17035 - Cisano sul Neva (SV) Tel.: +39 0182 58641 Fax: +39 0182 586400

www.narda-sts.it nardait.support@narda-sts.it narda-sts@onlinepec.it



Caro cliente

grazie per aver acquistato un prodotto NARDA! Sei in possesso di uno strumento che per molti anni ti garantirà un'alta qualità di servizio. NARDA riconosce l'importanza del Cliente come ragione di esistenza; ciascun commento e suggerimento, sottoposto all'attenzione della nostra organizzazione, è tenuto in grande considerazione. La nostra qualità è alla ricerca del miglioramento continuo. Se uno dei Suoi strumenti NARDA necessita di riparazione o calibrazione, può aiutarci a servirla più efficacemente compilando questa scheda e accludendola all'apparecchio.

Tuttavia, anche questo prodotto diventerà obsoleto. In questo caso, ti ricordiamo che lo smaltimento dell'apparecchiatura deve essere fatto in conformità con i regolamenti locali. Questo prodotto è conforme alle direttive WEEE dell'Unione Europea (2002/96/EC) ed appartiene alla categoria 9 (strumenti di controllo). Lo smaltimento, in un ambiente adeguato, può avvenire anche attraverso la restituzione del prodotto alla NARDA senza sostenere alcuna spesa. Può ottenere ulteriori informazioni contattando i venditori NARDA o visitando il nostro sito Web www.narda-sts.it.

Dear Customer

thank you for purchasing a NARDA product! You now own a high-quality instrument that will give you many years of reliable service. NARDA recognizes the importance of the Customer as reason of existence; in this view, any comment and suggestion you would like to submit to the attention of our service organization is kept in great consideration. Moreover, we are continuously improving our quality, but we know this is a never ending process. We would be glad if our present efforts are pleasing you. Should one of your pieces of NARDA equipment need servicing you can help us serve you more effectively filling out this card and enclosing it with the product.

Nevertheless, even this product will become obsolete. When that time comes, please remember that electronic equipment must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. This product conforms to the WEEE Directive of the European Union

(2002/96/EC) and belongs to Category 9 (Monitoring and Control Instruments). You can return the instrument to us free of charge for proper environment friendly disposal. You can obtain further information from your local NARDA Sales Partner or by visiting our website at <u>www.narda-sts.it</u>.

✓ Servizio richiesto:	✓ <u>Service needed</u> :					
□ Solo taratura □ Calibration only	□ Riparazione □ Repair	1				∃ Altro: ∃ Other:
Ditta: Company:						
Indirizzo: Address:						
Persona da contattar Technical contact pers			Telefono: Phone n.			
Modello: Equipment model:			Numero di so Serial n.	erie:		
$- \cdots \cdots$				Altro: Other:		
☑ <u>Sintomi o problem</u>	i osservati: ☑ <u>Obs</u>	erved symptoms / pr	oblems:			
<i>I Guasto</i> : □ Fisso <i>I Failure</i> : □ Contir	□ Intermiti			□ Caldo □ Heat	□ Vibrazioni □ Vibration	□ Altro □ Other
Descrizione del guas Failure symptoms/spec						
Se l'unità è parte di u If unit is part of system				set up:		

<u>Suggerimenti / Commenti / Note:</u> Suggestions / Comments / Note: